#### If you plan to submit a bid directly to the Department of Transportation

#### **PREQUALIFICATION**

Any contractor who desires to become pre-qualified to bid on work advertised by IDOT must submit the properly completed pre-qualification forms to the Bureau of Construction no later that 4:30 p.m. prevailing time twenty-one days prior to the letting of interest. This pre-qualification requirement applies to first time contractors, contractors renewing expired ratings, contractors maintaining continuous pre-qualification or contractors requesting revised ratings. To be eligible to bid, existing pre-qualification ratings must be effective through the date of letting.

#### **REQUESTS FOR AUTHORIZATION TO BID**

Contractors wanting to bid on items included in a particular letting must submit the properly completed "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124INT) and the ORIGINAL "Affidavit of Availability" (BC 57) to the proper office no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time, three (3) days prior to the letting date.

#### WHO CAN BID?

Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written **Authorization to Bid** from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?: When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124INT) he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued an Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If Authorization to Bid cannot be approved, the Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report will indicate the reason for denial.

**ABOUT AUTHORIZATION TO BID:** Firms that have not received an authorization form within a reasonable time of complete and correct original document submittal should contact the department as to status. This is critical in the week before the letting. These documents must be received three days before the letting date. Firms unsure as to authorization status should call the Prequalification Section of the Bureau of Construction at the number listed at the end of these instructions.

**ADDENDA AND REVISIONS:** It is the contractor's responsibility to determine which, if any, addenda or revisions pertain to any project they may be bidding. Failure to incorporate all relevant addenda or revisions may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

Each addendum will be placed with the contract number. Addenda and revisions will also be placed on the Addendum/Revision Checklist and each subscription service subscriber will be notified by e-mail of each addendum and revision issued.

The Internet is the Department's primary way of doing business. The subscription server e-mails are an added courtesy the Department provides. It is suggested that bidders check IDOT's website at <a href="http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html">http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html</a> before submitting final bid information.

#### IDOT IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY E-MAIL FAILURES.

Addenda Questions may be directed to the Contracts Office at (217)782-7806 or D&Econtracts@dot.il.gov

Technical Questions about downloading these files may be directed to Tim Garman (217)524-1642 or Timothy.Garman@illinois.gov.

WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?: Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

- 1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
- 2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

**ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS**: It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

#### WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?

Questions Regarding	Call
Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid	217/782-3413
Preparation and submittal of bids	217/782-7806
Mailing of plans and proposals	217/782-7806

#### ADDENDUMS AND REVISIONS TO THE PROPOSAL FORMS

Planholders should verify that they have received and incorporated any addendum and/or revision prior to submitting their bid. Failure by the bidder to include and addendum or revision could result in a bid being rejected as irregular.

# 135

Proposal Submitted By	
Name	
Address	
City	

### Letting June 11, 2010

#### NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS

This proposal can be used for bidding purposes by only those companies that request and receive written AUTHORIZATION TO BID from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. (SEE INSTRUCTIONS ON THE INSIDE OF COVER)

## Notice to Bidders, Specifications, Proposal, Contract and Contract Bond



Springfield, Illinois 62764

Contract No. 63407 LAKE County Section 08-00999-01-RS Route FAU 191 (Fairfield Road) Project ARA-9003(467) District 1 Construction Funds

PLEASE MARK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW:	
☐ A <u>Bid Bond</u> is included.	
☐ A <u>Cashier's Check</u> or a <u>Certified Check</u> is included	

Prepared by

Checked by

Printed by authority of the State of Illinois)

BIDDERS NEED NOT RETURN THE ENTIRE PROPOSAL (See instructions inside front cover)

#### **INSTRUCTIONS**

**ABOUT IDOT PROPOSALS**: All proposals issued by IDOT are potential bidding proposals. Each proposal contains all Certifications and Affidavits, a Proposal Signature Sheet and a Proposal Bid Bond required for Prime Contractors to submit a bid after written **Authorization to Bid** has been issued by IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. In addition, this proposal contains new statutory requirements applicable to the use of subcontractors and, in particular, includes the <u>State Required Ethical Standards Governing Subcontractors</u> to be signed and incorporated into all subcontracts.

WHO CAN BID?: Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written Authorization to Bid from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. To request authorization, a potential bidder <u>must complete and submit Part B of the Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status form (BDE 124 INT) and submit an original Affidavit of Availability (BC 57).</u>

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?: When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid" form, he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued a Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction, that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If Authorization to Bid cannot be approved, the Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report will indicate the reason for denial. If a contractor has requested to bid but has not received a Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report, they should contact the Central Bureau of Construction in advance of the letting date.

WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?: Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

- 1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
- 2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

**ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS**: It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

#### WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?

Questions Regarding Call

Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid
Preparation and submittal of bids
217/782-3413
217/782-7806



**PROPOSAL** 

#### TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Route FAU 191 (Fairfield Road)
District 1 Construction Funds

1.	Proposal of
Ta	xpayer Identification Number (Mandatory)
	for the improvement identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:
	Contract No. 63407 LAKE County Section 08-00999-01-RS Project ARA-9003(467)

Project consists of HMA surface removal and resurfacing, structure adjustments, pavement markings and all other incidental items to complete the work on FAU Rte. 191 (Fairfield Road) from Old McHenry Road to IL Rte. 176.

2. The undersigned bidder will furnish all labor, material and equipment to complete the above described project in a good and workmanlike manner as provided in the contract documents provided by the Department of Transportation. This proposal will become part of the contract and the terms and conditions contained in the contract documents shall govern performance and payments.

- 3. ASSURANCE OF EXAMINATION AND INSPECTION/WAIVER. The undersigned further declares that he/she has carefully examined the proposal, plans, specifications, addenda form of contract and contract bond, and special provisions, and that he/she has inspected in detail the site of the proposed work, and that he/she has familiarized themselves with all of the local conditions affecting the contract and the detailed requirements of construction, and understands that in making this proposal he/she waives all right to plead any misunderstanding regarding the same.
- 4. **EXECUTION OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT BOND.** The undersigned further agrees to execute a contract for this work and present the same to the department within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her. The undersigned further agrees that he/she and his/her surety will execute and present within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her contract bond satisfactory to and in the form prescribed by the Department of Transportation, in the penal sum of the full amount of the contract, guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work in accordance with the terms of the contract.
- 5. **PROPOSAL GUARANTY.** Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond on the department form, executed by a corporate surety company satisfactory to the department, or a proposal guaranty check consisting of a bank cashier's check or a properly certified check for not less than 5 per cent of the amount bid or for the amount specified in the following schedule:

<u>A</u>	mount o	of Bid	Proposal <u>Guaranty</u>	<u>Am</u>	ount c	Proposal <u>of Bid</u> <u>Guaranty</u>
Up to		\$5,000	\$150	\$2,000,000	to	\$3,000,000 \$100,000
\$5,000	to	\$10,000	\$300	\$3,000,000	to	\$5,000,000 \$150,000
\$10,000	to	\$50,000	\$1,000	\$5,000,000	to	\$7,500,000 \$250,000
\$50,000	to	\$100,000	\$3,000	\$7,500,000	to	\$10,000,000 \$400,000
\$100,000	to	\$150,000	\$5,000	\$10,000,000	to	\$15,000,000 \$500,000
\$150,000	to	\$250,000	\$7,500	\$15,000,000	to	\$20,000,000 \$600,000
\$250,000	to	\$500,000	\$12,500	\$20,000,000	to	\$25,000,000\$700,000
\$500,000	to	\$1,000,000	\$25,000	\$25,000,000	to	\$30,000,000 \$800,000
\$1,000,000	to	\$1,500,000	\$50,000	\$30,000,000	to	\$35,000,000 \$900,000
\$1,500,000	to	\$2,000,000	\$75,000	over		\$35,000,000 \$1,000,000

Bank cashier's checks or properly certified checks accompanying proposals shall be made payable to the Treasurer, State of Illinois, when the state is awarding authority; the county treasurer, when a county is the awarding authority; or the city, village, or town treasurer, when a city, village, or town is the awarding authority.

If a combination bid is submitted, the proposal guaranties which accompany the individual proposals making up the combination will be considered as also covering the combination bid.

The amount of the proposal guaranty check is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\$( ). If this proposal is accepted and the undersigned shall fail to execute a contract bond as required herein, it is hereby agreed that the amount of the proposal guaranty shall become the property of the State of Illinois, and shall be considered as payment of damages due to delay and other causes suffered by the State because of the failure to execute said contract and contract bond; otherwise, the bid bond shall become void or the proposal guaranty check shall be returned to the undersigned.

Attach Cashier's	Check or Certif	ied Check Here
In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover to of the proposal guaranties which would be required for each individu state below where it may be found.		
The proposal guaranty check will be found in the proposal for:	Item	
	Section No.	
	County	

Mark the proposal cover sheet as to the type of proposal guaranty submitted.

6. **COMBINATION BIDS.** The undersigned further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the following combination, he/she will perform the work in accordance with the requirements of each individual proposal comprising the combination bid specified in the schedule below, and that the combination bid shall be prorated against each section in proportion to the bid submitted for the same. If an error is found to exist in the gross sum bid for one or more of the individual sections included in a combination, the combination bid shall be corrected as provided in the specifications.

When a combination bid is submitted, the schedule below must be completed in each proposal comprising the combination.

If alternate bids are submitted for one or more of the sections comprising the combination, a combination bid must be submitted for each alternate.

#### **Schedule of Combination Bids**

Combination		Combination Bid
No.	Sections Included in Combination	Dollars Cents

- 7. SCHEDULE OF PRICES. The undersigned bidder submits herewith, in accordance with the rules and instructions, a schedule of prices for the items of work for which bids are sought. The unit prices bid are in U.S. dollars and cents, and all extensions and summations have been made. The bidder understands that the quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are provided for the purpose of obtaining a gross sum for the comparison of bids. If there is an error in the extension of the unit prices, the unit prices shall govern. Payment to the contractor awarded the contract will be made only for actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as provided elsewhere in the contract.
- 8. **AUTHORITY TO DO BUSINESS IN ILLINOIS.** Section 20-43 of the Illinois Procurement Code (30 ILCS 500/20-43) provides that a person (other than an individual acting as a sole proprietor) must be a legal entity authorized to do business in the State of Illinois prior to submitting the bid.

FCMSOND DIGECMO3 ECMRO03 PAGE

	RUN DATE - 05/05/10 RUN TIME - 193107	
ILLINOIS DEPAKIMENI OF IKANSPOKIALION	SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 63407	

PROJECT NUMBER ROUTE -9003/467/000 FAU 191	UNIT PRICE TOTAL PRICE DOLLARS CTS	11 11	11	- 11 - 1	- II -	- 11 -	— II —	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			— II —		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		- II - I	_ n
	QUANTITY	13,349.000 X	291.00	18.00	00.	2.00	00.	251.00	00'69	367.00	443.00	1.00	684.00	,493.00	,359.00	,776.00
N NUMBER	UNIT OF MEASURE	SQ YD		E A	EACH	CAL MO	œ				T0			<del>   </del>	· i	
NAME   CODE   DIST   SECTION   SECTION   O97   01   08-00999-01-RS	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	SEEDING (COMPLETE)	HMA DRIVE REM & REP	MAILBOX POST	TEMP ACCESS- PRIV ENT	ENGR FLD OFF A MOD	PT PVT MK- RAISED MED	EXC & GR EX SHOULDER	BIT MATLS PR CT SPL	AGG PR CT	P LB MM IL-4.75 N50	CONSTRUC TEST STRIP	HMA SURF REM BUTT UT	HMA BC IL-19.0 N70	HMA SC "D" N70	HMA SURF REM
COUNTY N.	ITEM	006343	X006947	X206400	4021000	6700405	300100	0200600	0600105	0000000	0600826	0600895	0600982	0603085	0603340	44000155

ECMSOO2 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE RUN DATE - 05/05/10 RUN TIME - 193107 ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 63407 FAU 191 08-00999-01-RS LAKE

CTS	1	. I I	 	I I	1	 	1 1 1	I I I		1 1 1		1 1 1	 	! ! !	
TOTAL PRICE DOLLARS		1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	! ! ! ! ! !	1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	]   	- 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				1 1 1 1 1 1 1	! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! !	! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! !	
PRICE S CENTS	— II — I I I I	— [] —	- II	1 1 1 1	[]       	II   	1	1 1 1	- II    -    -    -   	— II — : : : : : : : :			- II	- II    -    -    -    - 	— II ——
DOLLAR	! ! ! ! !	 	1 1 1 1 1 1 	; ; ; ; ; ;	 	 	 	! ! ! ! ! -×-	  -  -  -  -  -  -	 	   	 		 	-×
QUANTITY	32,440.000	,213.000	5,851.00	173.000	260.000	606.000	692.000	08.9	3.00	1.00	0 1	0	4.00	14,222.000	08.00
UNIT OF MEASURE	SQ YD	SQ YD	SQ YD	SQ YD	SQ YD	SQ YD	λ 0S	SQ YD	EA		-	S 7	CAL		
PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	HMA SURF REM 2	HMA SURF REM VAR DP	PAVED SHLD REMOVAL	CL D PATCH T1 10	CL D PATCH T2 10	CL D PATCH T3 10	CL D PATCH T4 10	AGGREGATE SHLDS A 6	FR & GRATES ADJUST SP	MOBILIZATION	TRAF CONT-PROT 701306	TRAF CONT-PROT 701326	CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SN	SHORT-TERM PAVT MKING	PAVT MARK TAPE T3 L&S
I T E M NUMBER	4000157	4000198	4004250	4201761	4201765	201769	4201771	8100500	0300205	7100100	0100460	0100500	0106800	0300100	00510

	E - 05/05/10	193107
_	1	1
1000	RUN DATE	TIME
	RUN	RUN

CTS	1 1 1				i			-		1	i	i		1 1 1	
TOTAL PRICE DOLLARS	1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1							1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	3 2 2 3 3 3 3		1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
CENTS -	           	11          	- II -		ı	 	•	— II —			 	         	11 1 1 1 1	           	- II —   
UNIT PRIO	       1   1   1   1	1											                   	                 	
QUANTITY	26,032.000 X	7,002.0	958.00	260.000	71.000	82.00	0.0	,218.000	958.00	260.00	71.000	,992.000	5,928.00	13	
UNIT OF MEASURE	FOOT	FOOT	FOOT	10   1	F 0	S	F00T	00T	FOOT	F0	F00T	Ö	FO :	LL]	ЕАСН
PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	PAVT MARK TAPE T3	PAVT MARK TAPE T3 5	PAVT MARK TAPE T3 6	PAVT MARK TAPE T3 12	PAVT MARK TAPE T3 24	THPL PVT MK LTR & SYM	THPL PVT MK LINE 4	THPL PVT MK LINE 5	THPL PVT MK LINE 6	THPL PVT MK LINE 12	THPL PVT MK LINE 24	PAINT PVT MK LINE 4	PAINT PVT MK LINE 5	RAISED REFL PAVT MKR	RAISED REF PVT MK REM
I T E M N U M B E R	0300520	0300230	0300540	0300220	0300570	8000100	00200	8000300	8000400	8000600	8000650	8001110	8001120	8100100	8300200

LAKE

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE RUN DATE - 05/05/10 RUN TIME - 193107

4

ITEM		UNIT OF		UNIT PRICE	CE	TOTAL PRICE	SE SE
NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	MEASURE	QUANTITY	DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CTS
81400215	E TO BE ADJ	EAC	1,000	 	— 11 —		! !
88600600	DET LOOP REPL	FOOT	384.000 >	 	     		- -
				<b> </b>			

1. EACH PAY ITEM SHOULD HAVE A UNIT PRICE AND A TOTAL PRICE. NOTE:

- THE UNIT PRICE SHALL GOVERN IF NO TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN OR IF THERE IS A DISCREPANCY BETWEEN THE PRODUCT OF THE UNIT PRICE MULTIPLIED BY THE QUANTITY. 2
- 3. IF A UNIT PRICE IS OMITTED, THE TOTAL PRICE WILL BE DIVIDED BY THE QUANTITY IN ORDER TO ESTABLISH A UNIT PRICE.
- 4. A BID MAY BE DECLARED UNACCEPTABLE IF NEITHER A UNIT PRICE NOR A TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN.

## STATE REQUIRED ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING CONTRACT PROCUREMENT: ASSURANCES, CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES

#### I. GENERAL

- **A.** Article 50 of the Illinois Procurement Code establishes the duty of all State chief procurement officers, State purchasing officers, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.
- **B.** In order to comply with the provisions of Article 50 and to carry out the duty established therein, all bidders are to adhere to ethical standards established for the procurement process, and to make such assurances, disclosures and certifications required by law. Except as otherwise required in subsection III, paragraphs J-N, by execution of the Proposal Signature Sheet, the bidder indicates that each of the mandated assurances have been read and understood, that each certification is made and understood, and that each disclosure requirement has been understood and completed.
- **C.** In addition to all other remedies provided by law, failure to comply with any assurance, failure to make any disclosure or the making of a false certification shall be grounds for the chief procurement officer to void the contract, or subcontract, and may result in the suspension or debarment of the bidder or subcontractor.

#### **II. ASSURANCES**

The assurances hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder.

#### A. Conflicts of Interest

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-13. Conflicts of Interest.

- (a) Prohibition. It is unlawful for any person holding an elective office in this State, holding a seat in the General Assembly, or appointed to or employed in any of the offices or agencies of state government and who receives compensation for such employment in excess of 60% of the salary of the Governor of the State of Illinois, or who is an officer or employee of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority, or who is the spouse or minor child of any such person to have or acquire any contract, or any direct pecuniary interest in any contract therein, whether for stationery, printing, paper, or any services, materials, or supplies, that will be wholly or partially satisfied by the payment of funds appropriated by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois or in any contract of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway authority.
- (b) Interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) is entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.
- (c) Combined interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association, or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) together with his or her spouse or minor children is entitled to receive (i) more than 15%, in the aggregate, of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.
- (d) Securities. Nothing in this Section invalidates the provisions of any bond or other security previously offered or to be offered for sale or sold by or for the State of Illinois.
- (e) Prior interests. This Section does not affect the validity of any contract made between the State and an officer or employee of the State or member of the General Assembly, his or her spouse, minor child or any combination of those persons if that contract was in existence before his or her election or employment as an officer, member, or employee. The contract is voidable, however, if it cannot be completed within 365 days after the officer, member, or employee takes office or is employed.

The current salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00. Sixty percent of the salary is \$106,447.20.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-13, or that an effective exemption has been issued by the Board of Ethics to any individual subject to the Section 50-13 prohibitions pursuant to the provisions of Section 50-20 of the Code and Executive Order Number 3 (1998). Information concerning the exemption process is available from the Department upon request.

#### B. Negotiations

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-15. Negotiations.

- (a) It is unlawful for any person employed in or on a continual contractual relationship with any of the offices or agencies of State government to participate in contract negotiations on behalf of that office or agency with any firm, partnership, association, or corporation with whom that person has a contract for future employment or is negotiating concerning possible future employment.
- 2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-15, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

#### C. Inducements

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-25. Inducement. Any person who offers or pays any money or other valuable thing to any person to induce him or her not to bid for a State contract or as recompense for not having bid on a State contract is guilty of a Class 4 felony. Any person who accepts any money or other valuable thing for not bidding for a State contract or who withholds a bid in consideration of the promise for the payment of money or other valuable thing is guilty of a Class 4 felony.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-25, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

#### D. Revolving Door Prohibition

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-30. Revolving door prohibition. Chief procurement officers, State purchasing officers, procurement compliance monitors, their designees whose principal duties are directly related to State procurement, and executive officers confirmed by the Senate are expressly prohibited for a period of 2 years after terminating an affected position from engaging in any procurement activity relating to the State agency most recently employing them in an affected position for a period of at least 6 months. The prohibition includes, but is not limited to: lobbying the procurement process; specifying; bidding; proposing bid, proposal, or contract documents; on their own behalf or on behalf of any firm, partnership, association, or corporation. This Section applies only to persons who terminate an affected position on or after January 15, 1999.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-30, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

#### E. Reporting Anticompetitive Practices

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-40. Reporting anticompetitive practices. When, for any reason, any vendor, bidder, contractor, chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, elected official, or State employee suspects collusion or other anticompetitive practice among any bidders, offerors, contractors, proposers, or employees of the State, a notice of the relevant facts shall be transmitted to the Attorney General and the chief procurement officer.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has not failed to report any relevant facts concerning the practices addressed in Section 50-40 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

#### F. Confidentiality

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-45. Confidentiality. Any chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, or executive officer who willfully uses or allows the use of specifications, competitive bid documents, proprietary competitive information, proposals, contracts, or selection information to compromise the fairness or integrity of the procurement, bidding, or contract process shall be subject to immediate dismissal, regardless of the Personnel code, any contract, or any collective bargaining agreement, and may in addition be subject to criminal prosecution.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any fact relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-45 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

#### G. Insider Information

1. The Illinois Procurement Act provides:

Section 50-50. Insider information. It is unlawful for any current or former elected or appointed State official or State employee to knowingly use confidential information available only by virtue of that office or employment for actual or anticipated gain for themselves or another person.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-50 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

#### **III. CERTIFICATIONS**

The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. Section 50-2 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that every person that has entered into a multi-year contract and every subcontractor with a multi-year subcontract shall certify, by July 1 of each fiscal year covered by the contract after the initial fiscal year, to the responsible chief procurement officer whether it continues to satisfy the requirements of Article 50 pertaining to the eligibility for a contract award. If a contractor or subcontractor is not able to truthfully certify that it continues to meet all requirements, it shall provide with its certification a detailed explanation of the circumstances leading to the change in certification status. A contractor or subcontractor that makes a false statement material to any given certification required under Article 50 is, in addition to any other penalties or consequences prescribed by law, subject to liability under the Whistleblower Reward and Protection Act for submission of a false claim.

#### A. Bribery

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-5. Bribery.

- (a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:
  - (1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or
  - (2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.
- (b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government, or subcontracting under such a contract, as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:
  - (1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or
  - (2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, or which is signatory to the contract which the subcontract relates, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 1961.
- (c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.
- (d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State, and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Procurement Code shall contain a certification by the contractor or the subcontractor, respectively, that the contractor or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the related contract void if any certifications required by this Section are false. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.
- 2. The contractor or subcontractor certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

#### B. Felons

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10. Felons. Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any State agency, or enter into a subcontract, from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

3. Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Procurement Code shall contain a certification by the bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the related contract void if any of the certifications required by this Section are false.

#### C. Debt Delinquency

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Procurement Code. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, further acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the related contract void if this certification is false or if the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

#### D. Prohibited Bidders, Contractors and Subcontractors

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10.5 and 50-60(c). Prohibited bidders, contractors and subcontractors.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 or if in violation of Subsection (c) for a period of five years from the date of conviction. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Procurement Code shall contain a certification by the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the chief procurement officer shall declare the related contract void if any of the certifications completed pursuant to this Section are false.

#### E. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-12 that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, is not barred from being awarded a contract or entering into a subcontract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency, or entering into any subcontract, that is subject to the Procurement Code by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

#### F. Educational Loan

- 1. Section 3 of the Educational Loan Default Act provides:
- § 3. No State agency shall contract with an individual for goods or services if that individual is in default, as defined in Section 2 of this Act, on an educational loan. Any contract used by any State agency shall include a statement certifying that the individual is not in default on an educational loan as provided in this Section.
- 2. The bidder, if an individual as opposed to a corporation, partnership or other form of business organization, certifies that the bidder is not in default on an educational loan as provided in Section 3 of the Act.

#### G. Bid-Rigging/Bid Rotating

- 1. Section 33E-11 of the Criminal Code of 1961 provides:
- § 33E-11. (a) Every bid submitted to and public contract executed pursuant to such bid by the State or a unit of local government shall contain a certification by the prime contractor that the prime contractor is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of this Article. The State and units of local government shall provide the appropriate forms for such certification.
- (b) A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

A violation of Section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

A violation of Section 33E-4 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rotating which, in addition to Class 2 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be permanently barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4.

#### H. International Anti-Boycott

- 1. Section 5 of the International Anti-Boycott Certification Act provides:
- § 5. State contracts. Every contract entered into by the State of Illinois for the manufacture, furnishing, or purchasing of supplies, material, or equipment or for the furnishing of work, labor, or services, in an amount exceeding the threshold for small purchases according to the purchasing laws of this State or \$10,000.00, whichever is less, shall contain certification, as a material condition of the contract, by which the contractor agrees that neither the contractor nor any substantially-owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act.
- 2. The bidder makes the certification set forth in Section 5 of the Act.

#### I. Drug Free Workplace

- 1. The Illinois "Drug Free Workplace Act" applies to this contract and it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the "Act" if the contractor is a corporation, partnership, or other entity (including a sole proprietorship) which has 25 or more employees.
- 2. The bidder certifies that if awarded a contract in excess of \$5,000 it will provide a drug free workplace by:
- (a) Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession or use of a controlled substance, including cannabis, is prohibited in the contractor's workplace; specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition; and notifying the employee that, as a condition of employment on such contract, the employee shall abide by the terms of the statement, and notify the employer of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) days after such conviction.
- (b) Establishing a drug free awareness program to inform employees about the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace; the contractor's policy of maintaining a drug free workplace; any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and the penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug violations.
- (c) Providing a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (1) to each employee engaged in the performance of the contract and to post the statement in a prominent place in the workplace.
- (d) Notifying the Department within ten (10) days after receiving notice from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of the conviction of an employee for a violation of any criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace.
- (e) Imposing or requiring, within 30 days after receiving notice from an employee of a conviction or actual notice of such a conviction, an appropriate personnel action, up to and including termination, or the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved by a federal, state or local health, law enforcement or other appropriate agency.
- (f) Assisting employees in selecting a course of action in the event drug counseling, treatment, and rehabilitation is required and indicating that a trained referral team is in place.
- (g) Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug free workplace through implementation of the actions and efforts stated in this certification.

#### J. <u>Disclosure of Business Operations in Iran</u>

Section 50-36 of the Illinois Procurement Code, 30ILCS 500/50-36 provides that each bid, offer, or proposal submitted for a State contract shall include a disclosure of whether or not the Company acting as the bidder, offeror, or proposing entity, or any of its corporate parents or subsidiaries, within the 24 months before submission of the bid, offer, or proposal had business operations that involved contracts with or provision of supplies or services to the Government of Iran, companies in which the Government of Iran has any direct or indirect equity share, consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran, or companies involved in consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran and either of the following conditions apply:

- (1) More than 10% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve oil-related activities or mineral-extraction activities; less than 75% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve contracts with or provision of oil-related or mineral-extraction products or services to the Government of Iran or a project or consortium created exclusively by that government; and the Company has failed to take substantial action.
- (2) The Company has, on or after August 5, 1996, made an investment of \$20 million or more, or any combination of investments of at least \$10 million each that in the aggregate equals or exceeds \$20 million in any 12-month period, which directly or significantly contributes to the enhancement of Iran's ability to develop petroleum resources of Iran.

The terms "Business operations", "Company", "Mineral-extraction activities", "Oil-related activities", "Petroleum resources", and "Substantial action" are all defined in the Code.

Failure to make the disclosure required by the Code shall cause the bid, offer or proposal to be considered not responsive. The disclosure will be considered when evaluating the bid, offer, or proposal or awarding the contract. The name of each Company disclosed as doing business or having done business in Iran will be provided to the State Comptroller.

Check the appropriate statement:	
// Company has no business operations in Iran to disclose.	
/ / Company has business operations in Iran as disclosed the attached document.	

#### K. Apprenticeship and Training Certification (Does not apply to federal aid projects)

In accordance with the provisions of Section 30-22 (6) of the Illinois Procurement Code, the bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in the approved apprenticeship and training programs applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own forces. The bidder further certifies for work that will be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (a) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship and training program; or (b) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, begin participation in an approved apprenticeship and training program applicable to the work of the subcontract. The Department, at any time before or after award, may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. Applicable apprenticeship and training programs are those that have been approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor. The bidder shall list in the space below, the official name of the program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's forces. Types of work or craft work that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category that does not have an applicable apprenticeship or training program. The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project as reported on the Construction Employee Workforce Projection (Form BC-1256) and returned with the bid is accounted for and listed.

NA-FEDERAL		

The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. In order to fulfill this requirement, it shall not be necessary that an applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract.

#### L. Political Contributions and Registration with the State Board of Elections

Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Illinois Procurement Code regulate political contributions from business entities and any affiliated entities or affiliated persons bidding on or contracting with the state. Generally under Section 50-37, any business entity, and any affiliated entity or affiliated person of the business entity, whose current year contracts with all state agencies exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, are prohibited from making any contributions to any political committees established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for the awarding of the contracts or any other declared candidate for that office for the duration of the term of office of the incumbent officeholder or a period 2 years after the termination of the contract, whichever is longer. Any business entity and affiliated entities or affiliated persons whose state contracts in the current year do not exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, but whose aggregate pending bids and proposals on state contracts exceed \$50,000, either alone or in combination with contracts not exceeding \$50,000, are prohibited from making any political contributions to any political committee established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for awarding the pending contract during the period beginning on the date the invitation for bids or request for proposals is issued and ending on the day after the date of award or selection if the entity was not awarded or selected. Section 20-160 requires certification of registration of affected business entities in accordance with procedures found in Section 9-35 of The Election Code.

By submission of a bid, the contractor business entity acknowledges and agrees that it has read and understands Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Illinois Procurement Code, and that it makes the following certification:

The undersigned business entity certifies that it has registered as a business with the State Board of Elections and acknowledges a continuing duty to update the registration in accordance with the above referenced statutes. A copy of the certificate of registration shall be submitted with the bid. The bidder is cautioned that the Department will not award a contract without submission of the certificate of registration.

These requirements and compliance with the above referenced statutory sections are a material part of the contract, and any breach thereof shall be cause to void the contract under Section 50-60 of the Illinois Procurement Code. This provision does not apply to Federal-aid contracts.

#### M. Lobbyist Disclosure

Section 50-38 of the Illinois Procurement Code requires that any bidder or offeror on a State contract that hires a person required to register under the Lobbyist Registration Act to assist in obtaining a contract shall:

- (i) Disclose all costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, and other remunerations paid or to be paid to the lobbyist related to the contract,
- (ii) Not bill or otherwise cause the State of Illinois to pay for any of the lobbyist's costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, or other remuneration, and
- (iii) Sign a verification certifying that none of the lobbyist's costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, or other remuneration were billed to the State.

This information, along with all supporting documents, shall be filed with the agency awarding the contract and with the Secretary of State. The chief procurement officer shall post this information, together with the contract award notice, in the online Procurement Bulletin.

Pursuant to Subsection (c) of this Section, no person or entity shall retain a person or entity to attempt to influence the outcome of a procurement decision made under the Procurement Code for compensation contingent in whole or in part upon the decision or procurement. Any person who violates this subsection is guilty of a business offense and shall be fined not more than \$10,000.

Bidder acknowledges that it is required to disclose the hiring of any person required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act (25 ILCS 170) in connection with this contract.

[		Bidder has not hired any person required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act in connection vacontract.	with this
(	Or		
[		Bidder has hired the following persons required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act in connection contract:	with the
		address of person:ees, compensation, reimbursements and other remuneration paid to said person:	

#### **IV. DISCLOSURES**

A. The disclosures hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The bidder further certifies that the Department has received the disclosure forms for each bid.

The chief procurement officer may void the bid, contract, or subcontract, respectively, if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous disclosure. A contractor or subcontractor may be suspended or debarred for violations of the Procurement Code. Furthermore, the chief procurement officer may void the contract and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

#### B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that all bids of more than \$10,000 shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the bidder. This disclosed information for the successful bidder, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act, filed with the Procurement Policy Board, and shall be incorporated as a material term of the contract. Furthermore, pursuant to Section 5-5, the Procurement Policy Board may review a proposal, bid, or contract and issue a recommendation to void a contract or reject a proposal or bid based on any violation of the Procurement Code or the existence of a conflict of interest as provided in subsections (b) and (d) of Section 50-35.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the bidding entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the contractor or bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the bidding entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. <u>Disclosure Forms</u>. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. Subject individuals should be covered each by one form. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies. **The forms must be included with each bid or incorporated by reference.** 

#### C. <u>Disclosure Form Instructions</u>

entity? VES

#### Form A Instructions for Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest

If the bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a bidder is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the bidder must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the bidder should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

1. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent

	chity: 125 NO
2.	Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than \$106,447.20? YES NO
3.	Does anyone in your organization receive more than \$106,447.20 of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income? (Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.) YES NO
4.	Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the bidding entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than \$106,447.20? YES NO
	(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed <u>per person per bid</u> even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The bidder must determine each individual in the bidding entity or the bidding entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. **Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable**. The person signing can be, but does not have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The bidder is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

#### Form B: Instructions for Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information

Disclosure Form B must be completed for each bid submitted by the bidding entity. Note: Checking the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on Form A <u>does not</u> allow the bidder to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the bidder may be considered nonresponsive and the bid will not be accepted.

The Bidder shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the bidder must do one of the following:

Option I: If the bidder did not submit an Affidavit of Availability to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Do not include IDOT contracts. Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included. Bidders who submit Affidavits of Availability are suggested to use Option II.

Option II: If the bidder is required and has submitted an Affidavit of Availability in order to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder may write or type "See Affidavit of Availability" which indicates that the Affidavit of Availability is incorporated by reference and includes all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. For any contracts that are not covered by the Affidavit of Availability, the bidder must identify them on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). These might be such things as leases.

### ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

# Form A Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

Yes \_\_\_No \_\_

Yes \_\_\_No \_\_

Contractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code (30 ILCS 500). Vendors desiring to enter into a contract with the State of Illinois must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for bids in excess of \$10,000, and for all open-ended contracts. A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. See Disclosure Form Instructions.

#### **DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

1. Disclosure of Financial Information. The individual named below has an interest in the BIDDER (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than \$106,447.20 (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/07). (Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)

ype of ownersh	ip/distributable income share	<b>9</b> :	
tock 6 or \$ value of ov	sole proprietorship vnership/distributable income s	Partnership	other: (explain on separate sheet)

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

Highway Authority?

2. Are you currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/07) provide the name the State agency for which you are employed and your annual salary.

1. Are you currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois Toll

3.	If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agent salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary in more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the	ary as of 7/1/07) are you entitled to receive of your firm, partnership, association or
4.	If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agent salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in a of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) salary of the Governor?	ary as of 7/1/07) are you and your spouse aggregate of the total distributable income
	employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, inc previous 2 years.	luding contractual employment for services
If your	answer is yes, please answer each of the following question	YesNo ns.
1.	Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority?	employee of the Capitol Development YesNo
2.	Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary of Governor's salary as of 7/1/07) provide the name of the spoof the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/h	y appointed to or employed by any exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the buse and/or minor children, the name
3.	If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appoin State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$106,4 as of 7/1/07) are you entitled to receive (i) more than 71/29 firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an all Governor?	47.20.00, (60% of the salary of the Governor 6 of the total distributable income of your
4.	If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$106,44 7/1/07) are you and your spouse or any minor children entitiaggregate of the total distributable income from your firm, p (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Govern	7.20, (60% of the Governor's salary as of the to receive (i) more than 15% in the artnership, association or corporation, or
unit of	e status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, local government authorized by the Constitution of the Stat currently or in the previous 3 years.	
. ,	onship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the production	evious 2 years; spouse, father, mother, YesNo
Americ of the S	ntive office; the holding of any appointive government office of a, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitu State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensate charge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years.	ution of the State of Illinois or the statues
	nship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the $\mbox{\sc p}$ daughter.	orevious 2 years; spouse, father, mother, YesNo
(g) Employ	yment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any regi	stered lobbyist of the State government.  YesNo

(h) Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobby son, or daughter.	ist in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother,  YesNo
(i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous committee registered with the Secretary of State or any caction committee registered with either the Secretary of State or any caction committee registered with either the Secretary of State or any cache of State or any cache or action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or any cache or action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or any cache or action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or any cache or action committee registered with the Secretary of State or any cache or action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or action committee registered with each or action committee registered	ounty clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political
(j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or d last 2 years by any registered election or re-election commounty clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action State or the Federal Board of Elections.	mittee registered with the Secretary of State or any
	Yes No
3. Communication Disclosure.	
Disclose the name and address of each lobbyist and other a Section 2 of this form, who is has communicated, is commu employee concerning the bid or offer. This disclosure is a c for accuracy throughout the process and throughout the terr on the line below:	nicating, or may communicate with any State officer or continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented
Name and address of person(s):	

Name of person(s	s):	
Nature of disclosu	ure:	
	APPLICABLE STATEMENT	
	APPLICABLE STATEMENT is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previty the contents of this disclosure to be true and accurate	
nalty of perjury, I cert	is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on prev	
nalty of perjury, I cert owledge. 	is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on prev	
nalty of perjury, I cert owledge. 	is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on prevify the contents of this disclosure to be true and accurate	e to the best of my
nalty of perjury, I cert owledge.  mpleted by:   der penalty of perjury	is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previtive the contents of this disclosure to be true and accurate Signature of Individual or Authorized Representative  NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT  7, I have determined that no individuals associated with the submitted in the subm	Date
nalty of perjury, I cert owledge.  mpleted by:   der penalty of perjury	is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previtive the contents of this disclosure to be true and accurate Signature of Individual or Authorized Representative  NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT	Date
nalty of perjury, I cert owledge.  mpleted by:   der penalty of perjury e criteria that would re	is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previtive the contents of this disclosure to be true and accurate Signature of Individual or Authorized Representative  NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT  7, I have determined that no individuals associated with the submitted in the subm	Date
nalty of perjury, I cert owledge.  mpleted by:   der penalty of perjury e criteria that would re	is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previtive the contents of this disclosure to be true and accurate Signature of Individual or Authorized Representative  NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT  If I have determined that no individuals associated with the equire the completion of this Form A.	Date

4. Debarment Disclosure. For each of the persons identified under Sections 2 and 3 of this form, disclose whether any of the following has occurred within the previous 10 years: debarment from contracting with any governmental entity; professional licensure discipline; bankruptcies; adverse civil judgments and administrative findings; and criminal felony convictions. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for

accuracy throughout the procurement process and term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the

## ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

# Form B Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information Disclosure

Contractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)
Disclosure of the information contained in this Act (30 ILCS 500). This information shall be completed for bids in excess of \$10,000, a	come part of the publicly available o	
DISCLOSURE OF OTHER O	CONTRACTS AND PROCUREMEN	NT RELATED INFORMATION
1. Identifying Other Contracts & Procure has any pending contracts (including leases any other State of Illinois agency: Yes_If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to	s), bids, proposals, or other ongoing No	procurement relationship with
2. If "Yes" is checked. Identify each such information such as bid or project number (a INSTRUCTIONS:		
THE FOL	LOWING STATEMENT MUST BE	CHECKED
	Signature of Authorized Representative	Date

#### **SPECIAL NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS**

The following requirements of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations are applicable to bidders on all construction contracts advertised by the Illinois Department of Transportation:

#### CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYEE UTILIZATION PROJECTION

- (a) All bidders on construction contracts shall complete and submit, along with and as part of their bids, a Bidder's Employee Utilization Form (Form BC-1256) setting forth a projection and breakdown of the total workforce intended to be hired and/or allocated to such contract work by the bidder including a projection of minority and female employee utilization in all job classifications on the contract project.
- (b) The Department of Transportation shall review the Employee Utilization Form, and workforce projections contained therein, of the contract awardee to determine if such projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification in accordance with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause and Section 7.2 of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts adopted as amended on September 17, 1980. If it is determined that the contract awardee's projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification, it shall be advised in writing of the manner in which it is underutilizing and such awardee shall be considered to be in breach of the contract unless, prior to commencement of work on the contract project, it submits revised satisfactory projections or an acceptable written affirmative action plan to correct such underutilization including a specific timetable geared to the completion stages of the contract.
- (c) The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Department of Human Rights a copy of the contract awardee's Employee Utilization Form, a copy of any required written affirmative action plan, and any written correspondence related thereto. The Department of Human Rights may review and revise any action taken by the Department of Transportation with respect to these requirements.



**PART I. IDENTIFICATION** 

Contract No. 63407 LAKE County Section 08-00999-01-RS Project ARA-9003(467) Route FAU 191 (Fairfield Road) District 1 Construction Funds

Dept. Human Rights	#						_ Dur	ation o	of Proj	ect: _							
Name of Bidder:																	
PART II. WORKFO A. The undersigned which this contract wor projection including a p	RCE PR bidder ha	ROJECT as analyz	ed min ed, an	d for the	ne locati	ons fror	n whic	h the b	idder re	cruits	employ	ees, and her	eby subm	nits the foll	owir con	ng workfo	
		TOTA	Al Woi		Project	tion for (	Contra	ct						CURRENT		IPI OYEE	S
					ORITY E					TRA	AINEES	3	TO BE ASSIGNED TO CONTRACT				
JOB	_	TAL					*OTI		APP	REN-	ON T	HE JOB	TOTAL M				RITY
CATEGORIES		DYEES		ACK	HISP					AINEES		OYEES			DYEES		
OFFICIALS (MANAGERS)	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F		M	F
SUPERVISORS																	
FOREMEN																	
CLERICAL																	
EQUIPMENT OPERATORS																	
MECHANICS																	
TRUCK DRIVERS																	
IRONWORKERS																	
CARPENTERS																	
CEMENT MASONS																	
ELECTRICIANS																	
PIPEFITTERS, PLUMBERS																	
PAINTERS																	
LABORERS, SEMI-SKILLED LABORERS,																	
UNSKILLED																	
TOTAL																	
т.		BLE C	.:						7		ſ	FOR D	EPARTI	MENT USE	ON	ILY	
EMPLOYEES	OTAL Tra	TAL	ojectioi I	i for C	ontract		*OT	HER	┧								
IN		OYEES	BL A	ACK	HISP	ANIC		NOR.									
TRAINING	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	1								
APPRENTICES																	
ON THE JOB TRAINEES																	

Note: See instructions on page 2

BC 1256 (Rev. 12/11/08)

\*Other minorities are defined as Asians (A) or Native Americans (N).
Please specify race of each employee shown in Other Minorities column.

Contract No. 63407 LAKE County Section 08-00999-01-RS Project ARA-9003(467) Route FAU 191 (Fairfield Road) District 1 Construction Funds

#### PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION - continued

B.		ed in "Total Employees" under Table A is the tota the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract.	I number of <b>new hires</b> th	at would be employed in the
	The u	ndersigned bidder projects that: (number)		new hires would be
	recruit	ted from the area in which the contract project is I	ocated; and/or (number)	
	office	or base of operation is located.	d be recruited from the are	ea in which the bidder's principal
C.		ed in "Total Employees" under Table A is a projection of numbers		
	be dire	ndersigned bidder estimates that (number)ectly employed by the prime contractor and that (byed by subcontractors.	number)	persons will persons will be
PART	II. AFF	IRMATIVE ACTION PLAN		
A.	utilizatin any commo (geare utilizat	ndersigned bidder understands and agrees that in tion projection included under <b>PART II</b> is determined to category, and in the event that the undersign tencement of work, develop and submit a written and to the completion stages of the contract) where tion are corrected. Such Affirmative Action Plant repartment of Human Rights.	ned to be an underutilizati led bidder is awarded this Affirmative Action Plan ind eby deficiencies in minorit	ion of minority persons or women contract, he/she will, prior to cluding a specific timetable y and/or female employee
B.	submi	ndersigned bidder understands and agrees that the ted herein, and the goals and timetable included part of the contract specifications.		
Comp	any		Telephone Numb	er
Addre	ss			
		NOTICE REGARDII	NG SIGNATURE	
		signature on the Proposal Signature Sheet will constituted only if revisions are required.		The following signature block needs
Signat	ure: 🗌		Title:	Date:
Instruct	ions:	All tables must include subcontractor personnel in addition t	o prime contractor personnel.	
Table A		Include both the number of employees that would be hired (Table B) that will be allocated to contract work, and include should include all employees including all minorities, appren	e all apprentices and on-the-job	trainees. The "Total Employees" column
Table B	-	Include all employees currently employed that will be alloca currently employed.	ted to the contract work including	ng any apprentices and on-the-job trainees
Table C	: -	Indicate the racial breakdown of the total apprentices and or	n-the-job trainees shown in Tabl	le A.
				PC 1256 (Pay 12/11/09)

#### **ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS**

In addition to the Required Contract Provisions for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (FHWA 1273), all bidders make the following certifications.

- A. By the execution of this proposal, the signing bidder certifies that the bidding entity has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action, in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the submitted bid. This statement made by the undersigned bidder is true and correct under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States.
- B. <u>CERTIFICATION, EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY:</u>

1.	Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause. YES NO
2.	If answer to #1 is yes, have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of OFCC, any Federal agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements of those organizations? YES NO

Contract No. 63407 LAKE County Section 08-00999-01-RS Project ARA-9003(467) Route FAU 191 (Fairfield Road) District 1 Construction Funds

#### PROPOSAL SIGNATURE SHEET

The undersigned bidder hereby makes and submits this bid on the subject Proposal, thereby assuring the Department that all requirements of the Invitation for Bids and rules of the Department have been met, that there is no misunderstanding of the requirements of paragraph 3 of this Proposal, and that the contract will be executed in accordance with the rules of the Department if an award is made on this bid.

	Firm Name	
(IF AN INDIVIDUAL)	Signature of Owner	
	Business Address	
	Firm Name	
	Ву	
(IF A CO-PARTNERSHIP)		
,		
		Name and Address of All Members of the Firm:
	Corporate Name	
(IF A CORPORATION)	,	Signature of Authorized Representative
(ii // cold old more)		Turned as printed years and title of Authorized Danuscoutstine
		Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative
	Attest	
(IF A JOINT VENTURE, USE THIS SECTION		Signature
FOR THE MANAGING PARTY AND THE SECOND PARTY SHOULD SIGN BELOW)	Business Address	
,		
	Cornerate Name	_
(IF A JOINT VENTURE)	Ву	Signature of Authorized Representative
		Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative
	Attact	
	Allest	Signature
	Business Address	
If more than two parties are in the joint venture,	please attach an addit	



#### **Return with Bid**

## Division of Highways Proposal Bid Bond (Effective November 1, 1992)

			Item No.
			Letting Date
KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENT	S That We		
THE STATE OF THE SET T			
as PRINCIPAL, and			
			as SURETY, are
specified in Article 102.09 of the "Stand	ard Specifications for R paid unto said STATE	load and Bridge Constru	sum of 5 percent of the total bid price, or for the amount uction" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, whichever ayment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors,
	he Department of Trar		he PRINCIPAL has submitted a bid proposal to the provement designated by the Transportation Bulletin Item
and as specified in the bidding and con after award by the Department, the PR including evidence of the required insu- performance of such contract and for t failure of the PRINCIPAL to make the re to the Department the difference not to	tract documents, submi INCIPAL shall enter inturance coverages and he prompt payment of equired DBE submission exceed the penalty her hanother party to performers.	it a DBE Utilization Plan to a contract in accordar providing such bond as labor and material furn n or to enter into such co reof between the amour	ICIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall, within the time that is accepted and approved by the Department; and if, noce with the terms of the bidding and contract documents a specified with good and sufficient surety for the faithful ished in the prosecution thereof; or if, in the event of the intract and to give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL pays at specified in the bid proposal and such larger amount for by said bid proposal, then this obligation shall be null and
paragraph, then Surety shall pay the per	nal sum to the Departme Department may bring	ent within fifteen (15) da an action to collect the	with any requirement as set forth in the preceding sys of written demand therefor. If Surety does not make full amount owed. Surety is liable to the Department for all its n whole or in part.
,	, ,	•	aused this instrument to be signed by
their respective officers this	day of		A.D.,
PRINCIPAL	day or	SURET	
PRINCIPAL		SUREI	1
(Company Name)			(Company Name)
Ву		Ву:	
(Signature &	Title)		(Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)
	Notary Certi	ification for Principal and	d Surety
STATE OF ILLINOIS, County of			
1,		, a Notary P	ublic in and for said County, do hereby certify that
		and	
(Ins	ert names of individuals	s signing on behalf of PF	RINCIPAL & SURETY)
	day in person and ackn		cribed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL that they signed and delivered said instrument as their free
Given under my hand and notaria	I seal this	day of	A.D
My commission expires			
			Notary Public
	ature and Title line belo	ow, the Principal is ensu	file an Electronic Bid Bond. By signing the proposal and uring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed ons of the bid bond as shown above.
Electronic Bid Bond ID#	Company / Bidder	· Name	Signature and Title

#### PROPOSAL ENVELOPE



### **PROPOSALS**

for construction work advertised for bids by the Illinois Department of Transportation

Item No.	Item No.	Item No.

#### Submitted By:

Name:	
Address:	
Phone No.	

Bidders should use an IDOT proposal envelope or affix this form to the front of a 10" x 13" envelope for the submittal of bids. If proposals are mailed, they should be enclosed in a second or outer envelope addressed to:

Engineer of Design and Environment - Room 326 Illinois Department of Transportation 2300 South Dirksen Parkway Springfield, Illinois 62764

#### **NOTICE**

Individual bids, including Bid Bond and/or supplemental information if required, should be securely stapled.

# CONTRACTOR OFFICE COPY OF CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

#### **NOTICE**

None of the following material needs to be returned with the bid package unless the special provisions require documentation and/or other information to be submitted.

Contract No. 63407 LAKE County Section 08-00999-01-RS Project ARA-9003(467) Route FAU 191 (Fairfield Road) District 1 Construction Funds



#### SUBCONTRACTOR DOCUMENTATION

P.A. 96-0795, effective July 1, 2010, enacted substantial changes to the provisions of the Illinois Procurement Code (30 ILCS 500). Among the changes are provisions affecting subcontractors. The Contractor awarded this contract will be required as a material condition of the contract to implement and enforce the contract requirements applicable to subcontractors approved in accordance with article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

If the Contractor seeks approval of subcontractors to perform a portion of the work, and approval is granted by the Department, the Contractor shall provide a copy of the subcontract to the Chief Procurement Officer within 20 calendar days after execution of the subcontract.

The subcontract shall contain the certifications required to be made by subcontractors pursuant to Article 50 of the Illinois Procurement Code. This Notice to Bidders includes a document incorporating all required subcontractor certifications and disclosures for use by the Contractor in compliance with this mandate. The document is entitled <u>State Required Ethical Standards Governing Subcontractors</u>.

#### STATE ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING SUBCONTRACTORS

Article 50 of the Illinois Procurement Code establishes the duty of all State chief procurement officers, State purchasing officers, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.

The certifications hereinafter made by the subcontractor are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department approve the subcontractor. The chief procurement officer may terminate or void the subcontract approval if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous certification.

Section 50-2 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that every person that has entered into a multi-year contract and every subcontractor with a multi-year subcontract shall certify, by July 1 of each fiscal year covered by the contract after the initial fiscal year, to the responsible chief procurement officer whether it continues to satisfy the requirements of Article 50 pertaining to the eligibility for a contract award. If a contractor or subcontractor is not able to truthfully certify that it continues to meet all requirements, it shall provide with its certification a detailed explanation of the circumstances leading to the change in certification status. A contractor or subcontractor that makes a false statement material to any given certification required under Article 50 is, in addition to any other penalties or consequences prescribed by law, subject to liability under the Whistleblower Reward and Protection Act for submission of a false claim.

#### A. Bribery

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-5. Bribery.

- (a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:
  - (1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or
  - (2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.
- (b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government, or subcontracting under such a contract, as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:
  - (1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or
  - (2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, or which is signatory to the contract to which the subcontract relates, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 1961.
- (c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.
- (d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State, and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Procurement Code shall contain a certification by the contractor or the subcontractor, respectively, that the contractor or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the related contract void if any certifications required by this Section are false. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.
- 2. The contractor or subcontractor certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

#### B. Felons

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10. Felons. Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any State agency, or enter into a subcontract, from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

2. Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Procurement Code shall contain a certification by the bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the related contract void if any of the certifications required by this Section are false.

#### C. <u>Debt Delinquency</u>

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Procurement Code. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, further acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the related contract void if this certification is false or if the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

#### D. Prohibited Bidders, Contractors and Subcontractors

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10.5 and 50-60(c). Prohibited bidders, contractors and subcontractors.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 or if in violation of Subsection (c) for a period of five years from the date of conviction.. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Procurement Code shall contain a certification by the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the chief procurement officer shall declare the related contract void if any of the certifications completed pursuant to this Section are false

#### E. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-12 that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, is not barred from being awarded a contract or entering into a subcontract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency, or entering into any subcontract, that is subject to the Procurement Code by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

The undersigned, on behalf of the subcontracting company, has read and understands the above certifications and makes the certifications as required by law.

Name of Subcontracting Company  Authorized Officer	Date
Authorized Officer	Date

#### SUBCONTRACTOR DISCLOSURES

#### I. DISCLOSURES

**A.** The disclosures hereinafter made by the subcontractor are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed. The subcontractor further certifies that the Department has received the disclosure forms for each subcontract.

The chief procurement officer may void the bid, contract, or subcontract, respectively, if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous disclosure. A contractor or subcontractor may be suspended or debarred for violations of the Procurement Code. Furthermore, the chief procurement officer may void the contract or subcontract.

#### **B.** Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that all subcontracts of more than \$10,000 shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the subcontractor. This disclosed information for the subcontractor, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act, filed with the Procurement Policy Board, and shall be incorporated as a material term of the Prime Contractor's contract. Furthermore, pursuant to this Section, the Procurement Policy Board may recommend to allow or void a contract or subcontract based on a potential conflict of interest.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the subcontracting entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the subcontractor is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a subcontractor is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, subcontracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the subcontracting entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, subcontract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. <u>Disclosure Forms</u>. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. Subject individuals should be covered each by one form. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies. **The forms must be included with each bid or incorporated by reference.** 

#### C. <u>Disclosure Form Instructions</u>

#### Form A Instructions for Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest

If the subcontractor is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a subcontractor is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a subcontractor is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the subcontractor must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the subcontractor should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on the second page of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the subcontracting company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

1.	Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES NO
2.	Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than \$106,447.20? YES NO
3.	Does anyone in your organization receive more than \$106,447.20 of the subcontracting entity's or parent entity's distributive income? (Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.) YES NO
4.	Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the subcontracting entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than \$106,447.20? YES NO
	(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed <u>per person per subcontract</u> even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)
	answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The subcontractor must determine each individual in the

subcontracting entity or the subcontracting entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. **Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable**. The person signing can be, but does not have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The subcontractor is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on page 2 of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

#### Form B: Instructions for Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information

Disclosure Form B must be completed for each subcontract submitted by the subcontracting entity. Note: Checking the <u>NOT APPLICABLE</u> <u>STATEMENT</u> on Form A <u>does not</u> allow the subcontractor to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the subcontract will not be approved.

The Subcontractor shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts, subcontracts, leases, bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the subcontractor only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the subcontractor must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, subcontracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts or subcontracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included.

# ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

# Form A Subcontractor: Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

Subcontractor Name	Subcontractor Name					
Legal Address						
Logar / taarooo						
City, State, Zip						
Oity, Otato, Zip						
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)				
relephone radinger	Email / taarcoo	Tax Hamber (ii available)				

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code (30 ILCS 500). Subcontractors desiring to enter into a subcontract of a State of Illinois contract must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for bids in excess of \$10,000, and for all open-ended contracts. A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. See Disclosure Form Instructions.

#### DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

1. Disclosure of Financial Information. The individual named below has an interest in the SUBCONTRACTOR (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than \$106,447.20 (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/07). (Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)

FOR INDI	IVIDUAL (type or print information)	
NA	ME:	
ADI	DRESS	
Tvp	e of ownership/distributable income share:	
stoc	·	Partnership other: (explain on separate she
potential of		eck "Yes" or "No" to indicate which, if any, of the following nswer to any question is "Yes", please attach additiona
	employment, currently or in the previous 3 yea answer is yes, please answer each of the follo	ers, including contractual employment of services.  YesNo owing guestions
•	,	either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois Toll YesNo
2.	currently appointed to or employed by any acceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Govern	d by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary nor's salary as of 7/1/07) provide the name the State or annual salary.

3.	If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary as (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor	of 7/1/07) are you entitled to receive firm, partnership, association or
4.	If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary as or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15 % in the income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or the salary of the Governor?	of 7/1/07) are you and your spouse aggregate of the total distributable
` '	employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, includ previous 2 years.	. ,
If	your answer is yes, please answer each of the following question	YesNo ns.
1.	Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or emp Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority?	oloyee of the Capitol Development YesNo
2.	Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or e of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currentl agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary e Governor's salary as of 7/1/07) provide the name of your spou of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her a	y appointed to or employed by any xceeds \$106,447.20, (60 % of the use and/or minor children, the name
3.	If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20 as of 7/1/07) are you entitled to receive (i) more then 71/2% of firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amound Governor?	), (60% of the salary of the Governor the total distributable income of your
4.	If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20 7/1/07) are you and your spouse or minor children entitled t aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partne (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor?	, (60% of the Governor's salary as o o receive (i) more than 15 % in the
		YesNo
unit of	ve status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of currently or in the previous 3 years.	
, ,	onship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previor daughter.	us 2 years; spouse, father, mother, YesNo
Ameri of the	ntive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the ca, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation scharge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years.	of the State of Illinois or the statute
	onship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previously	ious 2 years; spouse, father, mother, YesNo
(g) Emplo	pyment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any register	ed lobbyist of the State government. YesNo

(h)	Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter.  YesNo			
(i)	Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any registered election or reelection committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections.  YesNo			
(j)	Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a compensated employee in the last 2 years by any registered election or re-election committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections.			
	Yes No			
	APPLICABLE STATEMENT			
ре	This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previous page. Under penalty of perjury, I certify the contents of this disclosure to be true and accurate to the best of my knowledge.			
C	Completed by:			
	Signature of Individual or Authorized Officer Date			
	NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT			
Under penalty of perjury, I have determined that no individuals associated with this organization meet the criteria that would require the completion of this Form A.				
This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the SUBCONTRACTOR listed on the previous page.				
	Signature of Authorized Officer Date			

# ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

# Form B Subcontractor: Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information Disclosure

Subcontractor Name					
Legal Address					
City, State, Zip					
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)			
ILCS 500). This information shall become bids in excess of \$10,000, and for all open-	part of the publicly available contra ended contracts.	n 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Act (30 act file. This Form B must be completed for CUREMENT RELATED INFORMATION			
1. Identifying Other Contracts & Procure any pending contracts, subcontracts, includ any other State of Illinois agency: Ye If "No" is checked, the subcontractor only	ing leases, bids, proposals, or others s No	r ongoing procurement relationship with			
2. If "Yes" is checked. Identify each such relationship by showing State of Illinois agency name and other descriptive information such as bid or project number (attach additional pages as necessary). SEE DISCLOSURE FORM INSTRUCTIONS:					
THE FOLLO	WING STATEMENT MUST BE CH	ECKED			
	Signature of Authorized Officer	Date			

# Illinois Department of Transportation

#### **NOTICE TO BIDDERS**

- 1. TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS. Sealed proposals for the improvement described herein will be received by the Department of Transportation at the Harry R. Hanley Building, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, in Springfield, Illinois until 10:00 o'clock a.m., June 11, 2010. All bids will be gathered, sorted, publicly opened and read in the auditorium at the Department of Transportation's Harry R. Hanley Building shortly after the 10:00 a.m. cut off time.
- **2. DESCRIPTION OF WORK**. The proposed improvement is identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

Contract No. 63407
LAKE County
Section 08-00999-01-RS
Project ARA-9003(467)
Route FAU 191 (Fairfield Road)
District 1 Construction Funds

Project consists of HMA surface removal and resurfacing, structure adjustments, pavement markings and all other incidental items to complete the work on FAU Rte. 191 (Fairfield Road) from Old McHenry Road to IL Rte. 176.

- 3. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS. (a) This Notice, the invitation for bids, proposal and letter of award shall, together with all other documents in accordance with Article 101.09 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, become part of the contract. Bidders are cautioned to read and examine carefully all documents, to make all required inspections, and to inquire or seek explanation of the same prior to submission of a bid.
  - (b) State law, and, if the work is to be paid wholly or in part with Federal-aid funds, Federal law requires the bidder to make various certifications as a part of the proposal and contract. By execution and submission of the proposal, the bidder makes the certification contained therein. A false or fraudulent certification shall, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, be a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract.
- 4. AWARD CRITERIA AND REJECTION OF BIDS. This contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder considering conformity with the terms and conditions established by the Department in the rules, Invitation for Bids and contract documents. The issuance of plans and proposal forms for bidding based upon a prequalification rating shall not be the sole determinant of responsibility. The Department reserves the right to determine responsibility at the time of award, to reject any or all proposals, to readvertise the proposed improvement, and to waive technicalities.

By Order of the Illinois Department of Transportation

Gary Hannig, Secretary

# INDEX FOR SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

#### Adopted January 1, 2010

This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS and frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

**ERRATA** 

Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (Adopted 1-1-07) (Revised 1-1-10)

#### SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

Std. S	pec. Sec. Page No.	
201	pec. Sec. Clearing, Tree Removal and Protection	1
205	Embankment	2
251	Mulch	
253	Planting Woody Plants	
280	Temporary Erosion Control	6
406	Hot-Mix Asphalt Binder and Surface Course	
443	Reflective Crack Control Treatment	
502	Excavation for Structures	
503	Concrete Structures	
504	Precast Concrete Structures	
505	Steel Structures	18
540	Box Culverts	
581	Waterproofing Membrane System	
630	Steel Plate Beam Guardrail	21
633	Removing and Reerecting Guardrail and Terminals	22
637	Concrete Barrier	23
669	Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances	24
672	Sealing Abandoned Water Wells	25
701	Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection	26
720	Sign Panels and Appurtenances	. 27
721	Sign Panel Overlay	28
722	Demountable Sign Legend Characters and Arrows	
726	Mile Post Marker Assembly	
733	Overhead Sign Structures	31
783	Pavement Marking and Marker Removal	
801	Electrical Requirements	. 33
805	Electrical Service Installation – Traffic Signals	34
836	Pole Foundation	35
838	Breakaway Devices	36
862	Uninterruptable Power Supply	
873	Electric Cable	
878	Traffic Signal Concrete Foundation	
1003	Fine Aggregates	42
1004	Coarse Aggregates	
1005	Stone and Broken Concrete	44
1006	Metals	
1008	Structural Steel Coatings	47
1010	Finely Divided Materials	
1020	Portland Cement Concrete	. 49
1022	Concrete Curing Materials	
1024	Nonshrink Grout	
1030	Hot-Mix Asphalt	
1032	Bituminous Materials	
1042	Precast Concrete Products	
1062	Reflective Crack Control System	
1069	Pole and Tower	. 72
1074	Control Equipment	. 75

1076	Wire and Cable	80
1080	Fabric Materials	
1081	Materials for Planting	82
1083	Elastomeric Bearings	84
1090	Sign Base	85
1091	Sign Face	87
1092	Sign Legend and Supplemental Panels	95
1093	Sign Supports	96
1094	Overhead Sign Structures	98
1095	Pavement Markings	104
1101	General Equipment	106
1102	Hot-Mix Asphalt Equipment	107
1103	Portland Cement Concrete Equipment	109
1106	Work Zone Traffic Control Devices	

#### **RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

The following RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

CHEC	CK S	<u>P</u>	<u>AGE</u>
1 .	Y	Additional State Requirements For Federal-Aid Construction Contracts	
	^	(Eff. 2-1-69) (Rev. 1-1-10)	111
2	Х	Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts) (Eff. 1-1-88) (Rev. 5-1-93)	114
3		EEO (Eff. 7-21-78) (Rev. 11-18-80)	115
3 4	^	Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities	. 10
4		Non Federal-Aid Contracts (Eff. 3-20-69) (Rev. 1-1-94)	125
_		Non Federal-Aid Contracts (Eif. 3-20-09) (Rev. 1-1-94)	120
5		Required Provisions - State Contracts (Éff. 4-1-65) (Rev. 1-1-10)	130
6		Reserved	
7		Reserved	136
8		Haul Road Stream Crossings, Other Temporary Stream Crossings, and	
		In-Stream Work Pads (Eff. 1-2-92) (Rev. 1-1-98)	. 137
9		Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07)	. 138
10		Construction Layout Stakes (Eff. 5-1-93) (Rev. 1-1-07)	141
11		Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing (Eff. 1-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07)	144
12		Subsealing of Concrete Pavements (Eff. 11-1-84) (Rev. 1-1-07)	. 146
13		Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Correction (Eff. 11-1-87) (Rev. 1-1-09)	. 150
14		Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing (Eff. 2-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-09)	152
15		PCC Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching (Eff. 1-1-98) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
16		Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal (Eff. 10-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
17		Polymer Concrete (Eff. 8-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-08)	
		PVC Pipeliner (Eff. 4-1-04) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
18			
19		Pipe Underdrains (Eff. 9-9-87) (Rev. 1-1-07)	. 109
20		Guardrail and Barrier Wall Delineation (Eff. 12-15-93) (Rev. 1-1-97)	. 160
21		Bicycle Racks (Eff. 4-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-07)	. 164
22		Temporary Modular Glare Screen System (Eff. 1-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
23		Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals (Eff. 8-1-03) (Rev. 1-1-07)	. 168
24	•	Work Zone Public Information Signs (Eff. 9-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07)	. 170
25		Night Time Inspection of Roadway Lighting (Eff. 5-1-96)	. 171
26		English Substitution of Metric Bolts (Eff. 7-1-96)	. 172
27		English Substitution of Metric Reinforcement Bars (Eff. 4-1-96) (Rev. 1-1-03)	. 173
28		Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete (Eff. 1-1-01)	174
29		Reserved	
30		Quality Control of Congrete Mixtures at the Plant	
30		(Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-09)	176
31			
, 3 I		Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures (Eff. 4-1-92) (Rev. 1-1-09)	404
		(Eп. 4-1-92) (Rev. 1-1-09)	104
32		Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal (Eff. 11-1-03)	. 190
33		Asbestos Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal (Eff. 6-1-89) (Rev. 1-1-09)	. 197
LRS	1	Reserved	. 199
LRS		☐ Furnished Excavation (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07)	. 200
LRS		Work Zone Traffic Control (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-10)	201
LRS			201
LRS	-	Contract Claims (Eff. 1-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
LRS		Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals (Eff. 1-1-02)	
LRS		Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Material Proposals (Eff. 1-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-03)	
LRS		Failure to Complete the Work on Time (Eff. 1-1-99)	
LRS	9	☐ Bituminous Surface Treatments (Eff. 1-1-99)	
LRS	10	Reserved	218
LRS		Employment Practices (Eff. 1-1-99)	., 219
LRS		Wages of Employees on Public Works (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-10)	221
LRS		Selection of Labor (Eff. 1-1-99)	. 222
LRS		Paving Brick and Concrete Paver Pavements and Sidewalks (Eff. 1-1-04) (Rev. 1-1-09)	223
LRS		Partial Payments (Eff. 1-1-07)	226
トレスク	10		220

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

DESCRIPTION	<u>PAGE</u>
SPECIAL PROVISIONS	
LOCATION OF PROJECT	SP-1
DESCRIPTION OF WORK	SP-1
MAINTENANCE OF ROADWAYS	SP-2
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN	SP-2
GENERAL AREA CLEANUP	SP-20
MAIL BOX TURNOUTS	SP-20
QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE	SP-20
HOT-MIX ASPHALT MIXTURES, EGA MODIFIED	
PERFORMANCE GRADED (PG) ASPHALT BINDER	SP-21
BITUMINOUS PRIME COAT FOR HOT-MIX ASPHALT	
PAVEMENT (FULL DEPTH) (D-1)	SP-22
COARSE AGGREGATE FOR HOT-MIX ASPHALT (HMA) (D-1)	SP-22
FINE AGGREGATE FOR HOT-MIX ASPHALT (HMA) (D-1)	SP-26
HOT-MIX ASPHALT MIXTURE IL-4.75 (D-1)	SP-26
USE OF RAP (D-1)	SP-29
20200600 EXCAVATING AND GRADING EXISTING SHOULDER	SP-37
40600100 BITUMINOUS MATERIALS (PRIME COAT), SPECIAL	SP-37
44000198 HOT-MIX-ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL,	
VARIABLE DEPTH	SP-38
48100500 AGGREGATE SHOULDERS, TYPE A 6"	SP-39

60300205 FRAMES AND GRATES TO BE ADJUSTED (SPECIAL)	SP-40
88600600 DETECTOR LOOP REPLACEMENT	SP-41
X40201000 AGGREGATE SURFACE COURSE	•
FOR TEMPORARY ACCESS	SP-43
X6700405 ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE, TYPE A (MODIFIED)	SP-44
XX006343 SEEDING (COMPLETE)	SP-45
XX006947 HOT-MIX ASPHALT DRIVEWAY REMOVAL	
AND REPLACEMENT	SP-46
XX007365 HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL -	
DRIVEWAY BUTT JOINT	SP-47
YY206400 MAILBOY DOST	SP-47

•

# INDEX LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS SPECIAL PROVISIONS

LR# LR SD 12	Pg#		Special Provision Title Slab Movement Detection Device	Effective Nov. 11, 1984	Revised Jan. 1, 2007
LR SD 13 LR 102	48		Required Cold Milled Surface Texture Protests on Local Lettings Coopposition with Utilities	Nov. 1, 1987 Jan. 1, 2006 Jan. 1, 1999	Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2007
LR 105 LR 107-2 LR 107-3	40		Cooperation with Utilities Railroad Protective Liability Insurance for Local Lettings Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation	Mar. 1, 2005 Jan. 1, 2007	Jan. 1, 2006 Nov. 1, 2008
LR 107-4	51	×	Insurance	Feb. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2008	Aug. 1, 2007 Jan. 8, 2008
LR 107-5 LR 108			Substance Abuse Prevention Program Combination Bids	Jan. 1, 1994	Mar. 1, 2005
LR 212 LR 355-1	•		Shaping Roadway Asphalt Stabilized Base Course, Road Mix or Traveling Plant Mix	Aug. 1, 1969 Oct. 1, 1973	Jan. 1, 2002 Jan. 1, 2007
LR 355-2 LR 400-1			Asphalt Stabilized Base Course, Plant Mix Bituminous Treated Earth Surface	Feb. 20, 1963 Jan. 1, 2007	Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2008
LR 400-2 LR 402			Bituminous Surface Mixture (Class B) Salt Stabilized Surface Course	Jan. 1, 2008 Feb. 20, 1963	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 403-2 LR 406	52	×	Bituminous Hot Mix Sand Seal Coat Filling HMA Core Holes with Non-shrink Grout	Aug. 1, 1969 Jan. 1, 2008	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 420 LR 442		Ħ	PCC Pavement (Special) Bituminous Patching Mixtures for Maintenance Use	May 12, 1964 Jan. 1, 2004	Jan. 2, 2007 Jun. 1, 2007
LR 451 LR 503-1			Crack Filling Bituminous Pavement with Fiber-Asphalt Furnishing Class SI Concrete	Oct. 1, 1991 Oct. 1, 1973	Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2002
LR 503-2 LR 542		Ħ	Furnishing Class SI Concrete (Short Load) Pipe Culverts, Type (Furnished)	Jan. 1, 1989 Sep. 1, 1964	Jan. 1, 2002 Jan. 1, 2007
LR 663 LR 702		Ħ	Calcium Chloride Applied Construction and Maintenance Signs	Jun. 1, 1958 Jan. 1, 2004	Jan. 1, 2007 Jun. 1, 2007
LR 1004 LR 1013		Ħ.	Coarse Aggregate for Bituminous Surface Treatment Rock Salt (Sodium Chloride)	Jan. 1, 2002 Aug. 1, 1969	Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2002
LR 1030 LR 1032-1			Growth Curve Emulsified Asphalts	Mar. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2007	Feb. 7, 2008
LR 1032-2 LR 1102	÷		Multigrade Cold Mix Asphalt Road Mix or Traveling Plan Mix Equipment	Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2007	Feb. 1, 2007

## BDE SPECIAL PROVISIONS For the April 23 and June 11, 2010 Lettings

The following special provisions indicated by an "x" are applicable to this contract. An \* indicates a new or revised special provision for the letting.

<u>File Name</u>	<u>Pg #</u>		Special Provision Title	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Revised</u>
80240		<u> </u>	Above Grade Inlet Protection	July 1, 2009	
80099			Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS)	April 1, 2003	Jan. 1, 2007
80243	53	Х	American Recovery and Reinvestment Act Provisions	April 1, 2009	•
80236	54	X	American Recovery and Reinvestment Act Signing	April 1, 2009	April 15, 2009
80186			Alkali-Silica Reaction for Cast-in-Place Concrete	Aug. 1, 2007	Jan. 1, 2009
80213			Alkali-Silica Reaction for Precast and Precast Prestressed Concrete	Jan. 1, 2009	
80207	60	X	Approval of Proposed Borrow Areas, Use Areas, and/or Waste Areas Inside	Nov. 1, 2008	
			Illinois State Borders		
80192	,		Automated Flagger Assistance Device	Jan. 1, 2008	And the second
80173		<u> </u>	Bituminous Materials Cost Adjustments	Nov. 2, 2006	April 1, 2009
80241			Bridge Demolition Debris	July 1, 2009	
* 50261			Building Removal-Case I (Non-Friable and Friable Asbestos)	Sept 1, 1990.	April 1, 2010
* 5048]			Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	4 April 1, 2010
* 50491		J. U	Building Removal-Case III (Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	April 1, 2010
* 50531			Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	
80166			Cement	Jan. 1, 2007	April 1, 2009
80198			Completion Date (via calendar days)	April 1, 2008	
80199	٠.	· .	Completion Date (via calendar days) Plus Working Days	April 1, 2008	
80094			Concrete Admixtures	Jan. 1, 2003	April 1, 2009
80214	* .		Concrete Gutter, Type A	Jan. 1, 2009	
80215			Concrete Joint Sealer	Jan. 1, 2009	
80226			Concrete Mix Designs	April 1, 2009	
80237	61	X	Construction Air Quality – Diesel Vehicle Emissions Control	April 1, 2009	July 1, 2009
80239	63	<u>X</u>	Construction Air Quality – Idling Restrictions	April 1, 2009	and a subject to the subject to
80227			Determination of Thickness	April 1, 2009	•
00477		1	District Tangelo Mandallian for Forthermal Order latings	A: 1 4 0007	· ·
80177	BOX THIS REAL PROPERTY TO A TO		Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations	April 1, 2007	
* 80029	65	Х	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation	Sept. 1, 2000	Jan. 1, 2010
* 800 <u>29</u> 80178	65	X	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation  Dowel Bars	Sept. 1, 2000 April 1, 2007	Jan. 1, 2008
* 80029 80178 80179	65	X	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation  Dowel Bars  Engineer's Field Office Type A	Sept. 1, 2000 April 1, 2007 April 1, 2007	
* 80029 80178 80179 80205	65		Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation  Dowel Bars  Engineer's Field Office Type A  Engineer's Field Office Type B	Sept. 1, 2000 April 1, 2007 April 1, 2007 Aug. 1, 2008	Jan. 1, 2008 Aug. 1, 2008
* 80029 80178 80179 80205 80189	65 74	X	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation  Dowel Bars  Engineer's Field Office Type A  Engineer's Field Office Type B  Equipment Rental Rates	Sepf. 1, 2000 April 1, 2007 April 1, 2007 Aug. 1, 2008 Aug. 2, 2007	Jan. 1, 2008 Aug. 1, 2008 Jan. 2, 2008
* 80029 80178 80179 80205 80189 80244			Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation  Dowel Bars  Engineer's Field Office Type A  Engineer's Field Office Type B  Equipment Rental Rates  Filter Fabric	Sept. 1, 2000 April 1, 2007 April 1, 2007 Aug. 1, 2008 Aug. 2, 2007 Nov. 1, 2009	Jan. 1, 2008 Aug. 1, 2008
* 80029 80178 80179 80205 80189 80244 80228			Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation  Dowel Bars  Engineer's Field Office Type A  Engineer's Field Office Type B  Equipment Rental Rates  Filter Fabric  Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances	Sept. 1, 2000 April 1, 2007 April 1, 2007 Aug. 1, 2008 Aug. 2, 2007 Nov. 1, 2009 April 1, 2009	Jan. 1, 2008 Aug. 1, 2008 Jan. 2, 2008
80029 80178 80179 80205 80189 80244 80228 80249			Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation  Dowel Bars  Engineer's Field Office Type A  Engineer's Field Office Type B  Equipment Rental Rates  Filter Fabric  Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances  Frames and Grates	Sept. 1, 2000 April 1, 2007 April 1, 2007 Aug. 1, 2008 Aug. 2, 2007 Nov. 1, 2009 April 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2010	Jan. 1, 2008 Aug. 1, 2008 Jan. 2, 2008 Jan. 1, 2010
80029 80178 80179 80205 80189 80244 80228 80249 80229			Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation  Dowel Bars  Engineer's Field Office Type A  Engineer's Field Office Type B  Equipment Rental Rates Filter Fabric  Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances Frames and Grates  Fuel Cost Adjustment	Sept. 1, 2000 April 1, 2007 April 1, 2007 Aug. 1, 2008 Aug. 2, 2007 Nov. 1, 2009 April 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2010 April 1, 2009	Jan. 1, 2008 Aug. 1, 2008 Jan. 2, 2008 Jan. 1, 2010 July 1, 2009
80029 80178 80179 80205 80189 80244 80228 80249 80229 80169			Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation  Dowel Bars  Engineer's Field Office Type A  Engineer's Field Office Type B  Equipment Rental Rates Filter Fabric Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances Frames and Grates Fuel Cost Adjustment High Tension Cable Median Barrier	Sept. 1, 2000 April 1, 2007 April 1, 2007 Aug. 1, 2008 Aug. 2, 2007 Nov. 1, 2009 April 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2010 April 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2007	Jan. 1, 2008 Aug. 1, 2008 Jan. 2, 2008 Jan. 1, 2010
80029 80178 80179 80205 80189 80244 80228 80249 80229 80169 80194	74	X	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation  Dowel Bars  Engineer's Field Office Type A  Engineer's Field Office Type B  Equipment Rental Rates  Filter Fabric  Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances  Frames and Grates  Fuel Cost Adjustment  High Tension Cable Median Barrier  HMA – Hauling on Partially Completed Full-Depth Pavement	Sept. 1, 2000 April 1, 2007 April 1, 2007 Aug. 1, 2008 Aug. 2, 2007 Nov. 1, 2009 April 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2010 April 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2008	Jan. 1, 2008 Aug. 1, 2008 Jan. 2, 2008 Jan. 1, 2010 July 1, 2009
80029 80178 80179 80205 80189 80244 80228 80249 80229 80169 80194 80245	<b>74</b>	X	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation  Dowel Bars  Engineer's Field Office Type A  Engineer's Field Office Type B  Equipment Rental Rates  Filter Fabric  Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances  Frames and Grates  Fuel Cost Adjustment  High Tension Cable Median Barrier  HMA – Hauling on Partially Completed Full-Depth Pavement  Hot-Mix Asphalt – Anti-Stripping Additive	Sept. 1, 2000 April 1, 2007 April 1, 2007 Aug. 1, 2008 Aug. 2, 2007 Nov. 1, 2009 April 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2010 April 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2008 Nov. 1, 2009	Jan. 1, 2008 Aug. 1, 2008 Jan. 2, 2008 Jan. 1, 2010 July 1, 2009
80029 80178 80179 80205 80189 80244 80228 80249 80229 80169 80194 80245 80246	74 76 77	X	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation  Dowel Bars  Engineer's Field Office Type A  Engineer's Field Office Type B  Equipment Rental Rates  Filter Fabric  Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances  Frames and Grates  Fuel Cost Adjustment  High Tension Cable Median Barrier  HMA – Hauling on Partially Completed Full-Depth Pavement  Hot-Mix Asphalt – Anti-Stripping Additive  Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints	Sept. 1, 2000 April 1, 2007 April 1, 2007 Aug. 1, 2008 Aug. 2, 2007 Nov. 1, 2009 April 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2010 April 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2008 Nov. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2010	Jan. 1, 2008 Aug. 1, 2008 Jan. 2, 2008 Jan. 1, 2010 July 1, 2009
80029 80178 80179 80205 80189 80244 80228 80249 80229 80169 80194 80245 80246 80250	<b>74</b>	X	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation  Dowel Bars  Engineer's Field Office Type A  Engineer's Field Office Type B  Equipment Rental Rates Filter Fabric  Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances Frames and Grates Fuel Cost Adjustment  High Tension Cable Median Barrier  HMA – Hauling on Partially Completed Full-Depth Pavement  Hot-Mix Asphalt – Anti-Stripping Additive  Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints  Hot-Mix Asphalt – Drop-Offs	Sept. 1, 2000 April 1, 2007 April 1, 2007 Aug. 1, 2008 Aug. 2, 2007 Nov. 1, 2009 April 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2010 April 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2008 Nov. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2010	Jan. 1, 2008 Aug. 1, 2008 Jan. 2, 2008 Jan. 1, 2010 July 1, 2009 April 1, 2009
80029 80178 80179 80205 80189 80244 80228 80249 80229 80169 80194 80245 80246 80250	74 76 77 78	X	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation  Dowel Bars  Engineer's Field Office Type A  Engineer's Field Office Type B  Equipment Rental Rates Filter Fabric  Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances Frames and Grates Fuel Cost Adjustment  High Tension Cable Median Barrier  HMA – Hauling on Partially Completed Full-Depth Pavement  Hot-Mix Asphalt – Anti-Stripping Additive  Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints  Hot-Mix Asphalt – Drop-Offs  Hot-Mix Asphalt – Fine Aggregate	Sept. 1, 2000 April 1, 2007 April 1, 2007 Aug. 1, 2008 Aug. 2, 2007 Nov. 1, 2009 April 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2010 April 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2008 Nov. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2010 April 1, 2010 April 1, 2010 April 1, 2010	Jan. 1, 2008 Aug. 1, 2008 Jan. 2, 2008 Jan. 1, 2010 July 1, 2009 April 1, 2009
80029 80178 80179 80205 80189 80244 80228 80249 80229 80169 80194 80245 80246 80250 80250	74 76 77 78	X X X X	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation  Dowel Bars  Engineer's Field Office Type A  Engineer's Field Office Type B  Equipment Rental Rates Filter Fabric  Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances Frames and Grates Fuel Cost Adjustment  High Tension Cable Median Barrier  HMA – Hauling on Partially Completed Full-Depth Pavement  Hot-Mix Asphalt – Anti-Stripping Additive  Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints  Hot-Mix Asphalt – Drop-Offs  Hot-Mix Asphalt – Fine Aggregate  Hot-Mix Asphalt – Plant Test Frequency	Sept. 1, 2000 April 1, 2007 April 1, 2007 Aug. 1, 2008 Aug. 2, 2007 Nov. 1, 2009 April 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2010 April 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2008 Nov. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2010 April 1, 2010 April 1, 2010 April 1, 2008	Jan. 1, 2008 Aug. 1, 2008 Jan. 2, 2008 Jan. 1, 2010 July 1, 2009 April 1, 2009
80029 80178 80179 80205 80189 80244 80228 80249 80229 80169 80194 80245 80246 80250 80250 80251	74 76 77 78 79 81	X X X X	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation  Dowel Bars  Engineer's Field Office Type A  Engineer's Field Office Type B  Equipment Rental Rates Filter Fabric  Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances Frames and Grates Fuel Cost Adjustment High Tension Cable Median Barrier HMA – Hauling on Partially Completed Full-Depth Pavement Hot-Mix Asphalt – Anti-Stripping Additive Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints Hot-Mix Asphalt – Drop-Offs Hot-Mix Asphalt – Fine Aggregate Hot-Mix Asphalt – Plant Test Frequency Hot-Mix Asphalt – QC/QA Acceptance Criteria	Sept. 1, 2000 April 1, 2007 April 1, 2007 Aug. 1, 2008 Aug. 2, 2007 Nov. 1, 2009 April 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2010 April 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2008 Nov. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2010 April 1, 2010 April 1, 2010 April 1, 2010 April 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2010 April 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2010	Jan. 1, 2008 Aug. 1, 2008 Jan. 2, 2008 Jan. 1, 2010 July 1, 2009 April 1, 2009
80029 80178 80179 80205 80189 80244 80228 80249 80169 80194 80245 80246 80250 80250 80251 80201	74 76 77 78	X X X X	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation  Dowel Bars  Engineer's Field Office Type A  Engineer's Field Office Type B  Equipment Rental Rates Filter Fabric  Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances Frames and Grates Fuel Cost Adjustment High Tension Cable Median Barrier HMA – Hauling on Partially Completed Full-Depth Pavement Hot-Mix Asphalt – Anti-Stripping Additive Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints Hot-Mix Asphalt – Drop-Offs Hot-Mix Asphalt – Fine Aggregate Hot-Mix Asphalt – Plant Test Frequency Hot-Mix Asphalt – QC/QA Acceptance Criteria Hot-Mix Asphalt – Transportation	Sept. 1, 2000 April 1, 2007 April 1, 2007 Aug. 1, 2008 Aug. 2, 2007 Nov. 1, 2009 April 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2010 April 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2008 Nov. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2010 April 1, 2010 April 1, 2010 April 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2010 April 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2010 April 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2010 April 1, 2008	Jan. 1, 2008 Aug. 1, 2008 Jan. 2, 2008 Jan. 1, 2010 July 1, 2009 April 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2010
80029 80178 80179 80205 80189 80244 80228 80249 80229 80169 80194 80245 80246 80250 80250 80251 80201 80202 80109	74 76 77 78 79 81	X X X X	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation  Dowel Bars  Engineer's Field Office Type A  Engineer's Field Office Type B  Equipment Rental Rates Filter Fabric  Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances Frames and Grates Fuel Cost Adjustment High Tension Cable Median Barrier HMA – Hauling on Partially Completed Full-Depth Pavement Hot-Mix Asphalt – Anti-Stripping Additive Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints Hot-Mix Asphalt – Drop-Offs Hot-Mix Asphalt – Fine Aggregate Hot-Mix Asphalt – Plant Test Frequency Hot-Mix Asphalt – QC/QA Acceptance Criteria Hot-Mix Asphalt – Transportation Impact Attenuators	Sept. 1, 2000 April 1, 2007 April 1, 2007 Aug. 1, 2008 Aug. 2, 2007 Nov. 1, 2009 April 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2010 April 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2008 Nov. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2010 April 1, 2010 April 1, 2010 April 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2010 April 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2010 April 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2010 April 1, 2008 Nov. 1, 2003	Jan. 1, 2008 Aug. 1, 2008 Jan. 2, 2008 Jan. 1, 2010 July 1, 2009 April 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2010
80029 80178 80179 80205 80189 80244 80228 80249 80229 80169 80194 80245 80246 80250 80250 80251 80201 80202 80109 80110	74 76 77 78 79 81	X X X X	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation  Dowel Bars  Engineer's Field Office Type A  Engineer's Field Office Type B  Equipment Rental Rates Filter Fabric  Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances Frames and Grates Fuel Cost Adjustment High Tension Cable Median Barrier HMA – Hauling on Partially Completed Full-Depth Pavement Hot-Mix Asphalt – Anti-Stripping Additive Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints Hot-Mix Asphalt – Drop-Offs Hot-Mix Asphalt – Fine Aggregate Hot-Mix Asphalt – Plant Test Frequency Hot-Mix Asphalt – CC/QA Acceptance Criteria Hot-Mix Asphalt – Transportation Impact Attenuators Impact Attenuators, Temporary	Sept. 1, 2000 April 1, 2007 April 1, 2007 Aug. 1, 2008 Aug. 2, 2007 Nov. 1, 2009 April 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2010 April 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2008 Nov. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2010 April 1, 2010 April 1, 2010 April 1, 2010 April 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2010 April 1, 2008 Nov. 1, 2003 Nov. 1, 2003	Jan. 1, 2008 Aug. 1, 2008 Jan. 2, 2008 Jan. 1, 2010 July 1, 2009 April 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2010
80029 80178 80179 80205 80189 80244 80228 80249 80229 80169 80194 80245 80246 80250 80251 80201 80251 80202 80109 80110 80252	74 76 77 78 79 81 82	X X X X X	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation  Dowel Bars  Engineer's Field Office Type A  Engineer's Field Office Type B  Equipment Rental Rates Filter Fabric  Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances Frames and Grates Fuel Cost Adjustment High Tension Cable Median Barrier HMA – Hauling on Partially Completed Full-Depth Pavement Hot-Mix Asphalt – Anti-Stripping Additive Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints Hot-Mix Asphalt – Drop-Offs Hot-Mix Asphalt – Fine Aggregate Hot-Mix Asphalt – Plant Test Frequency Hot-Mix Asphalt – Transportation Impact Attenuators Impact Attenuators, Temporary Improved Subgrade	Sept. 1, 2000 April 1, 2007 April 1, 2007 Aug. 1, 2008 Aug. 2, 2007 Nov. 1, 2009 April 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2010 April 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2008 Nov. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2010 April 1, 2010 April 1, 2010 April 1, 2010 April 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2010 April 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2010 April 1, 2008 Nov. 1, 2003 Nov. 1, 2003 Jan. 1, 2010	Jan. 1, 2008 Aug. 1, 2008 Jan. 2, 2008 Jan. 1, 2010 July 1, 2009 April 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2010
80029 80178 80179 80205 80189 80244 80228 80249 80229 80169 80194 80245 80246 80250 80251 80201 80251 80202 80109 80110 80252 80230	74 76 77 78 79 81	X X X X	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation  Dowel Bars  Engineer's Field Office Type A  Engineer's Field Office Type B  Equipment Rental Rates Filter Fabric  Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances Frames and Grates Fuel Cost Adjustment High Tension Cable Median Barrier HMA – Hauling on Partially Completed Full-Depth Pavement Hot-Mix Asphalt – Anti-Stripping Additive Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints Hot-Mix Asphalt – Drop-Offs Hot-Mix Asphalt – Fine Aggregate Hot-Mix Asphalt – Plant Test Frequency Hot-Mix Asphalt – Transportation Impact Attenuators Impact Attenuators, Temporary Improved Subgrade Liquidated Damages	Sept. 1, 2000 April 1, 2007 April 1, 2007 Aug. 1, 2008 Aug. 2, 2007 Nov. 1, 2009 April 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2010 April 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2008 Nov. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2010 April 1, 2010 April 1, 2010 April 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2010 April 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2010 April 1, 2008 Nov. 1, 2003 Jan. 1, 2010 April 1, 2008 Nov. 1, 2003 Nov. 1, 2003 Jan. 1, 2010 April 1, 2009	Jan. 1, 2008 Aug. 1, 2008 Jan. 2, 2008 Jan. 1, 2010 July 1, 2009 April 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2010 Nov. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2007
80029 80178 80179 80205 80189 80244 80228 80249 80169 80194 80245 80246 80250 80250 80251 80202 80109 80110 80252 80230 80196	74 76 77 78 79 81 82	X X X X X	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation  Dowel Bars  Engineer's Field Office Type A  Engineer's Field Office Type B  Equipment Rental Rates  Filter Fabric  Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances  Frames and Grates  Fuel Cost Adjustment  High Tension Cable Median Barrier  HMA – Hauling on Partially Completed Full-Depth Pavement  Hot-Mix Asphalt – Anti-Stripping Additive  Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints  Hot-Mix Asphalt – Drop-Offs  Hot-Mix Asphalt – Fine Aggregate  Hot-Mix Asphalt – Plant Test Frequency  Hot-Mix Asphalt – QC/QA Acceptance Criteria  Hot-Mix Asphalt – Transportation  Impact Attenuators  Impact Attenuators, Temporary  Improved Subgrade  Liquidated Damages  Mast Arm Assembly and Pole	Sept. 1, 2000 April 1, 2007 April 1, 2007 Aug. 1, 2008 Aug. 2, 2007 Nov. 1, 2009 April 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2010 April 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2008 Nov. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2010 April 1, 2010 April 1, 2010 April 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2010 April 1, 2003 Jan. 1, 2010 April 1, 2003 Jan. 1, 2010 April 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2008	Jan. 1, 2008 Aug. 1, 2008 Jan. 2, 2008 Jan. 1, 2010  July 1, 2009 April 1, 2009  April 1, 2000  Nov. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2007  Jan. 1, 2009
80029 80178 80179 80205 80189 80244 80228 80249 80169 80194 80245 80246 80250 80250 80251 80201 80202 80109 80110 80252 80230 80196 80045	74 76 77 78 79 81 82	X X X X X	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation  Dowel Bars  Engineer's Field Office Type A  Engineer's Field Office Type B  Equipment Rental Rates  Filter Fabric  Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances  Frames and Grates  Fuel Cost Adjustment  High Tension Cable Median Barrier  HMA – Hauling on Partially Completed Full-Depth Pavement  Hot-Mix Asphalt – Anti-Stripping Additive  Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints  Hot-Mix Asphalt – Drop-Offs  Hot-Mix Asphalt – Fine Aggregate  Hot-Mix Asphalt – Plant Test Frequency  Hot-Mix Asphalt – Transportation  Impact Attenuators  Impact Attenuators  Impact Attenuators, Temporary  Improved Subgrade  Liquidated Damages  Mast Arm Assembly and Pole  Material Transfer Device	Sept. 1, 2000 April 1, 2007 April 1, 2007 Aug. 1, 2008 Aug. 2, 2007 Nov. 1, 2009 April 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2010 April 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2008 Nov. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2010 April 1, 2010 April 1, 2010 April 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2010 April 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2008 June 15, 1999	Jan. 1, 2008 Aug. 1, 2008 Jan. 2, 2008 Jan. 1, 2010  July 1, 2009 April 1, 2009  April 1, 2000  Nov. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2007  Jan. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2009
80029 80178 80179 80205 80189 80244 80228 80249 80229 80169 80194 80245 80250 80250 80251 80201 80251 80202 80109 80110 80252 80230 80196 80045 80203	74 76 77 78 79 81 82	X X X X X	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation  Dowel Bars  Engineer's Field Office Type A  Engineer's Field Office Type B  Equipment Rental Rates Filter Fabric  Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances Frames and Grates Fuel Cost Adjustment High Tension Cable Median Barrier HMA – Hauling on Partially Completed Full-Depth Pavement Hot-Mix Asphalt – Anti-Stripping Additive Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints Hot-Mix Asphalt – Drop-Offs Hot-Mix Asphalt – Fine Aggregate Hot-Mix Asphalt – Fine Aggregate Hot-Mix Asphalt – Transportation Impact Attenuators Impact Attenuators Impact Attenuators, Temporary Improved Subgrade Liquidated Damages Mast Arm Assembly and Pole Material Transfer Device Metal Hardware Cast into Concrete	Sept. 1, 2000 April 1, 2007 April 1, 2007 Aug. 1, 2008 Aug. 2, 2007 Nov. 1, 2009 April 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2010 April 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2008 Nov. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2010 April 1, 2010 April 1, 2010 April 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2008	Jan. 1, 2008 Aug. 1, 2008 Jan. 2, 2008 Jan. 1, 2010  July 1, 2009 April 1, 2009  Nov. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2007  Jan. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2009 April 1, 2009 April 1, 2009
80029 80178 80179 80205 80189 80244 80228 80249 80169 80194 80245 80246 80250 80250 80251 80201 80202 80109 80110 80252 80230 80196 80045	74 76 77 78 79 81 82	X X X X X	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation  Dowel Bars  Engineer's Field Office Type A  Engineer's Field Office Type B  Equipment Rental Rates  Filter Fabric  Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances  Frames and Grates  Fuel Cost Adjustment  High Tension Cable Median Barrier  HMA – Hauling on Partially Completed Full-Depth Pavement  Hot-Mix Asphalt – Anti-Stripping Additive  Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints  Hot-Mix Asphalt – Drop-Offs  Hot-Mix Asphalt – Fine Aggregate  Hot-Mix Asphalt – Plant Test Frequency  Hot-Mix Asphalt – Transportation  Impact Attenuators  Impact Attenuators  Impact Attenuators, Temporary  Improved Subgrade  Liquidated Damages  Mast Arm Assembly and Pole  Material Transfer Device	Sept. 1, 2000 April 1, 2007 April 1, 2007 Aug. 1, 2008 Aug. 2, 2007 Nov. 1, 2009 April 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2010 April 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2008 Nov. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2010 April 1, 2010 April 1, 2010 April 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2010 April 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2008 June 15, 1999	Jan. 1, 2008 Aug. 1, 2008 Jan. 2, 2008 Jan. 1, 2010  July 1, 2009 April 1, 2009  April 1, 2009  Nov. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2007  Jan. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2009

File Name	Revised Jan. 1, 2010  Nov. 1, 2009  Jan. 1, 2010  Jan. 1, 2006  April 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2009
Section	Jan. 1, 2010  Nov. 1, 2009  Jan. 1, 2010  Jan. 1, 2010  April 1, 2010
Section	Jan. 1, 2010  Nov. 1, 2009  Jan. 1, 2010  Jan. 1, 2010  April 1, 2010
Section	Jan. 1, 2010  Nov. 1, 2009  Jan. 1, 2010  Jan. 1, 2010  April 1, 2010
Section	Jan. 1, 2010  Nov. 1, 2009  Jan. 1, 2010  Jan. 1, 2010  April 1, 2010
Movable Traffic Barrier System   Jan. 1, 2010	Nov. 1, 2009  Jan. 1, 2010  Jan. 1, 2006  April 1, 2010
Nov. 1, 2002	Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2006 April 1, 2010
National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System / Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction Nighttime Work Zone Lighting Notification of Reduced Width Organic Zinc-Rich Paint System Nov. 1, 2008 R0216 Partial Exit Ramp Closure for Freeway/Expressway R0231 Pavement Marking Removal R0228 R0234 R0232 R0232 R0232 Ramp Closure for Freeway/Expressway R0232 R0233 R0234 R0235 R0236 R0236 R0237 R0237 R0237 R0238 R0247 R0248 R0258 R0268 R0268 R0268 R0278 R0288 R0278 R0288 R0288 R0288 R0298 R0209 R0298 R0209	Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2006 April 1, 2010
Control Deficiency Deduction   Nov. 1, 2008   Nighttime Work Zone Lighting   Notification of Reduced Width   April 1, 2007   80069   Organic Zinc-Rich Paint System   Nov. 1, 2001   80216   Partial Exit Ramp Closure for Freeway/Expressway   Jan. 1, 2009   80231   Pavement Marking Removal   April 1, 2009   Jan. 1, 2010   Jan. 1, 2008   Jan. 1, 2008   Jan. 1, 2008   Jan. 1, 2009   Jan. 1, 2009   Jan. 1, 2007   Jan. 1, 2009	Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2006 April 1, 2010
80208         Nighttime Work Zone Lighting         Nov. 1, 2008           80182         Notification of Reduced Width         April 1, 2007           80069         Organic Zinc-Rich Paint System         Nov. 1, 2001           80216         Partial Exit Ramp Closure for Freeway/Expressway         Jan. 1, 2009           80231         Pavement Marking Removal         April 1, 2009           80254         86         X         Pavement Patching         Jan. 1, 2010           80020         87         X         Payments to Subcontractors         June 1, 2000           80209         89         X         Personal Protective Equipment         Nov. 1, 2008           80219         Polyurea Pavement Marking         April 1, 2009           80210         Portland Cement Concrete Plants         April 1, 2009           80217         Post Clips for Extruded Aluminum Signs         Jan. 1, 2007           80217         Post Clips for Extruded Aluminum Signs         Jan. 1, 2009           80218         Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment         Jan. 1, 2009           80219         Preventive Maintenance – Cape Seal         Jan. 1, 2009           80220         Preventive Maintenance – Slurry Seal         Jan. 1, 2009           80221         Preventive Maintenance – Slurry Seal	Jan. 1, 2006 April 1, 2010
Notification of Reduced Width	Jan. 1, 2006 April 1, 2010
Nov. 1, 2001	Jan. 1, 2006 April 1, 2010
Partial Exit Ramp Closure for Freeway/Expressway   Jan. 1, 2009	Jan. 1, 2006 April 1, 2010
Pavement Marking Removal   April 1, 2009	April 1, 2010
Section	April 1, 2010
Successful	April 1, 2010
Nov. 1, 2008   Nov. 1, 2008   Nov. 1, 2008   Nov. 1, 2008   Nov. 1, 2009   Nov. 1, 2004   Nov. 1, 2004   Nov. 1, 2008   Nov. 1, 2009   Nov. 1, 2008   Nov. 1, 2009   Nov. 1, 2008   Nov. 1, 2009   Nov. 1, 2008   Nov. 1, 2008   Nov. 1, 2009   Nov. 1, 2008   Nov. 1, 2009   Nov.	April 1, 2010
Pipe Gulverts   April 1, 2009	
Rol119	
80210 Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay Nov. 1, 2008 80170 Portland Cement Concrete Plants Jan. 1, 2007 80217 Post Clips for Extruded Aluminum Signs Jan. 1, 2009 80171 Precast Handling Holes Jan. 1, 2007 80218 Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment Jan. 1, 2009 80219 Preventive Maintenance – Cape Seal Jan. 1, 2009 80220 Preventive Maintenance – Micro-Surfacing Jan. 1, 2009 80221 Preventive Maintenance – Slurry Seal Jan. 1, 2009 80211 Prismatic Curb Reflectors Nov. 1, 2008 80015 Public Convenience and Safety Jan. 1, 2000 3426I Railroad Protective Liability Insurance Dec. 1, 1986 80157 Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10) Jan. 1, 2006 80223 Ramp Closure for Freeway/Expressway Jan. 1, 2009 80172 Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) Jan. 1, 2007 80183 90 X Reflective Sheeting on Channelizing Devices	Jan. 1, 2009
80170       Portland Cement Concrete Plants       Jan. 1, 2007         80217       Post Clips for Extruded Aluminum Signs       Jan. 1, 2009         80171       Precast Handling Holes       Jan. 1, 2007         80218       Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment       Jan. 1, 2009         80219       Preventive Maintenance – Cape Seal       Jan. 1, 2009         80220       Preventive Maintenance – Micro-Surfacing       Jan. 1, 2009         80221       Preventive Maintenance – Slurry Seal       Jan. 1, 2009         80211       Prismatic Curb Reflectors       Nov. 1, 2008         80015       Public Convenience and Safety       Jan. 1, 2000         3426I       Railroad Protective Liability Insurance       Dec. 1, 1986         80157       Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)       Jan. 1, 2006         80247       Raised Reflective Pavement Markers       Nov. 1, 2009         80223       Ramp Closure for Freeway/Expressway       Jan. 1, 2007         80172       Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)       Jan. 1, 2007         80183       Reflective Sheeting on Channelizing Devices       April 1, 2007	
Post Clips for Extruded Aluminum Signs   Jan. 1, 2009	
80171 Precast Handling Holes Jan. 1, 2007 80218 Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment Jan. 1, 2009 80219 Preventive Maintenance – Cape Seal Jan. 1, 2009 80220 Preventive Maintenance – Micro-Surfacing Jan. 1, 2009 80221 Preventive Maintenance – Slurry Seal Jan. 1, 2009 80211 Prismatic Curb Reflectors Nov. 1, 2008 80015 Public Convenience and Safety Jan. 1, 2000 3426I Railroad Protective Liability Insurance Dec. 1, 1986 80157 Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10) Jan. 1, 2006 80247 Raised Reflective Pavement Markers Nov. 1, 2009 80223 Ramp Closure for Freeway/Expressway Jan. 1, 2007 80183 90 X Reflective Sheeting on Channelizing Devices April 1, 2007	•
Preventive Maintenance - Bituminous Surface Treatment   Jan. 1, 2009	
80219         Preventive Maintenance – Cape Seal         Jan. 1, 2009           80220         Preventive Maintenance – Micro-Surfacing         Jan. 1, 2009           80221         Preventive Maintenance – Slurry Seal         Jan. 1, 2009           80211         Prismatic Curb Reflectors         Nov. 1, 2008           80015         Public Convenience and Safety         Jan. 1, 2000           3426I         Railroad Protective Liability Insurance         Dec. 1, 1986           80157         Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)         Jan. 1, 2006           80247         Raised Reflective Pavement Markers         Nov. 1, 2009           80223         Ramp Closure for Freeway/Expressway         Jan. 1, 2009           80172         Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)         Jan. 1, 2007           80183         Y         Reflective Sheeting on Channelizing Devices         April 1, 2007	
80220 Preventive Maintenance – Micro-Surfacing Jan. 1, 2009 80221 Preventive Maintenance – Slurry Seal Jan. 1, 2009 80211 Prismatic Curb Reflectors Nov. 1, 2008 80015 Public Convenience and Safety Jan. 1, 2000 3426I Railroad Protective Liability Insurance Dec. 1, 1986 80157 Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10) Jan. 1, 2006 80247 Raised Reflective Pavement Markers Nov. 1, 2009 80223 Ramp Closure for Freeway/Expressway Jan. 1, 2009 80172 Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) Jan. 1, 2007 80183 90 X Reflective Sheeting on Channelizing Devices April 1, 2007	April 1, 2009
80221 Preventive Maintenance – Slurry Seal Jan. 1, 2009 80211 Prismatic Curb Reflectors Nov. 1, 2008 80015 Public Convenience and Safety Jan. 1, 2000 3426l Railroad Protective Liability Insurance Dec. 1, 1986 80157 Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10) Jan. 1, 2006 80247 Raised Reflective Pavement Markers Nov. 1, 2009 80223 Ramp Closure for Freeway/Expressway Jan. 1, 2009 80172 Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) Jan. 1, 2007 80183 90 X Reflective Sheeting on Channelizing Devices April 1, 2007	April 1, 2009
80221 Preventive Maintenance – Slurry Seal Jan. 1, 2009 80211 Prismatic Curb Reflectors Nov. 1, 2008 80015 Public Convenience and Safety Jan. 1, 2000 3426l Railroad Protective Liability Insurance Dec. 1, 1986 80157 Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10) Jan. 1, 2006 80247 Raised Reflective Pavement Markers Nov. 1, 2009 80223 Ramp Closure for Freeway/Expressway Jan. 1, 2009 80172 Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) Jan. 1, 2007 80183 90 X Reflective Sheeting on Channelizing Devices April 1, 2007	
80211         Prismatic Curb Reflectors         Nov. 1, 2008           80015         Public Convenience and Safety         Jan. 1, 2000           3426I         Railroad Protective Liability Insurance         Dec. 1, 1986           80157         Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)         Jan. 1, 2006           80247         Raised Reflective Pavement Markers         Nov. 1, 2009           80223         Ramp Closure for Freeway/Expressway         Jan. 1, 2009           80172         Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)         Jan. 1, 2007           80183         Y         Reflective Sheeting on Channelizing Devices         April 1, 2007	:
80015 Public Convenience and Safety Jan. 1, 2000 3426l Railroad Protective Liability Insurance Dec. 1, 1986 80157 Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10) Jan. 1, 2006  * 80247 Raised Reflective Pavement Markers Nov. 1, 2009 80123 Ramp Closure for Freeway/Expressway Jan. 1, 2009 80172 Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) Jan. 1, 2007 80183 90 X Reflective Sheeting on Channelizing Devices April 1, 2007	
3426I Railroad Protective Liability Insurance Dec. 1, 1986 80157 Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10) Jan. 1, 2006  * 80247 Railsed Reflective Pavement Markers Nov. 1, 2009 80223 Ramp Closure for Freeway/Expressway Jan. 1, 2009 80172 Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) Jan. 1, 2007 80183 90 X Reflective Sheeting on Channelizing Devices April 1, 2007	
80157 Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10) Jan. 1, 2006  * 80247 Railroad Reflective Pavement Markers Nov. 1, 2009  80223 Ramp Closure for Freeway/Expressway Jan. 1, 2009  80172 Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) Jan. 1, 2007  80183 90 X Reflective Sheeting on Channelizing Devices April 1, 2007	Jan. 1, 2006
* 80247ZRaised Reflective Pavement MarkersNov. 1, 200980223Ramp Closure for Freeway/ExpresswayJan. 1, 200980172Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)Jan. 1, 200780183XReflective Sheeting on Channelizing DevicesApril 1, 2007	
80223 Ramp Closure for Freeway/Expressway Jan. 1, 2009 80172 Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) Jan. 1, 2007 80183 90 X Reflective Sheeting on Channelizing Devices April 1, 2007	April 1, 2010
80172 Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) Jan. 1, 2007 80183 90 X Reflective Sheeting on Channelizing Devices April 1, 2007	
80183 90 X Reflective Sheeting on Channelizing Devices April 1, 2007	Jan. 1, 2010
	Nov. 1, 2008
1 Total Control of the Control of th	April 1, 2009
80224 Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density Foam Jan. 1, 2009	
80131 <b>91</b> X Seeding July 1, 2004	Jan. 1, 2010
80152 Self-Consolidating Concrete for Cast-In-Place Construction Nov. 1, 2005	Jan. 1, 2009
80132 Self-Consolidating Concrete for Precast Products July 1, 2004	Jan. 1, 2007
80127 Steel Cost Adjustment April 2, 2004	April 1, 2009
80255 Stone Matrix Asphalt Jan. 1, 2010	, ipin 1, 2000
* 80234 Storm Sewers April 1, 2009	April 1, 2010
80143 94 X Subcontractor Mobilization Payments April 2, 2005	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Jan. 1, 2007
	Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2010
	Jan. 1, 2010
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
80257 Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 6 Jan. 1, 2010	
20338 Training Special Provisions Oct. 15, 1975	
80258 Truck Mounted/Trailer Mounted Attenuators Jan. 1, 2010	
80071 <b>97</b> X Working Days Jan. 1, 2002	

The following special provisions are in the 2010 Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions:

File Name	Special Provision Title	New Location	<b>Effective</b>	<u>Revised</u>
80193	Concrete Barrier	Section 637	Jan. 1, 2008	
80175	Epoxy Pavement Markings	Section 1095	Jan. 1, 2007	
80181	Hot-Mix Asphalt – Field Voids in the Mineral Aggregate	Section 1030	April 1, 2007	April 1, 2008
80136	Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixture IL-4.75	Sections 406, 1003, 1030, 1032 and 1102	Nov. 1, 2004	Jan. 1, 2008
80195	Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixture IL-9.5L	Sections 1004 and 1030	Jan. 1, 2008	
80129	Notched Wedge Longitudinal Joint	Section 406	July 1, 2004	Jan. 1, 2007
80235	Payrolls and Payroll Records	Check Sheets #1 and #5	Mar. 1, 2009	July 1, 2009
80134	Plastic Blockouts for Guardrail	Section 630	Nov. 1, 2004	Jan. 1, 2007
80151	Reinforcement Bars	Section 1006	Nov. 1, 2005	April 1, 2009
80184	Retroreflective Sheeting, Nonreflective Sheeting, and	Sections 1090, 1091, 1092 and	April 1, 2007	
	Translucent Overlay Film for Highway Signs	1093		
80212	Sign Panels and Sign Panel Overlays	Supplemental	Nov. 1, 2008	
80197	Silt Filter Fence	Sections 1080 and 1081	Jan. 1, 2008	
80153	Steel Plate Beam Guardrail	Section 1006	Nov. 1, 2005	Aug. 1, 2007
80191	Stone Gradation Testing	Section 1005	Nov. 1, 2007	
80185	Type ZZ Retroreflective Sheeting, Nonreflective Sheeting,	Sections 1090, 1091, 1092 and	April 1, 2007	
	and Translucent Overlay Film for Highway Signs	1093	14	
80149	Variable Spaced Tining	Section 420	Aug. 1, 2005	Jan. 1, 2007
80204	Woven Wire Fence	Section 1006	April 1, 2008	

The following special provisions require additional information from the designer. The additional information needs to be included in a separate document attached to this check sheet. The Project Development and Implementation section will then include the information in the applicable special provision. The Special Provisions are:

- Bridge Demolition Debris
- Building Removal-Case I
- Building Removal-Case II
- Building Removal-Case III
- Building Removal-Case IV
- Completion Date
- Completion Date Plus Working Days
- DBE Participation

- Material Transfer Device
- Railroad Protective Liability Insurance
- Training Special Provisions
- Working Days

# LAKE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR

**FAIRFIELD ROAD** 

**FEDERAL AID PROJECT** 

SECTION 08-00999-01-RS

The following SPECIAL PROVISIONS supplement the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction," adopted <u>January 1, 2007</u>, (hereinafter referred to as the Standard Specifications); the latest edition of the "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways" in effect on the date of invitation for bids; the "Manual of Test Procedures for Materials" in effect on the date of invitation for bids; and the "Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions" adopted <u>January 1, 2010</u> indicated on the Check Sheet included herein, which apply to and govern the construction of the Federal Aid Project for Fairfield Road, Section Number 08-00999-01-RS, County: Lake and in case of conflict with any part or parts of said specifications, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

# **LOCATION OF PROJECT**

This project begins at the intersection of Fairfield Road and Old McHenry Road. This intersection is bound by Quentin Road to the east and US Route 12 to the west. From here, the improvements extend northwesterly along Fairfield road and end at the intersection of Fairfield Road and IL Route 176. The overall length of the improvements is 18,567.59 feet (3.52 miles), 4,940.59 feet (0.94 miles) of which are omitted from this project, leaving a net length of 13,627 feet (2.58 miles). This intersection is bound by Gilmer Road to the east and US Route 12 to the west. These improvements lie within the Village of Hawthorn Woods and Unincorporated Lake County.

### **DESCRIPTION OF WORK**

The project consists of hot-mix asphalt (HMA) surface removal, resurfacing with HMA binder and surface courses, frames and lids adjustment, heavy duty hand hole adjustment, thermoplastic pavement markings and other incidental and miscellaneous items of work in accordance with the Plans, Standard Specifications and these Special Provisions.

### MAINTENANCE OF ROADWAYS

Effective: September 30, 1985 Revised: November 1, 1996

Beginning on the date that work begins on this project, the CONTRACTOR shall assume responsibility for normal maintenance of all existing roadways within the limits of the improvement. This normal maintenance shall include all repair work deemed necessary by the ENGINEER, but shall not include snow removal operations. Traffic control and protection for maintenance of roadways will be provided by the CONTRACTOR as required by the ENGINEER.

If items of work have not been provided in the contract, or otherwise specified for payment, such items, including the accompanying traffic control and protection required by the ENGINEER, will be paid for in accordance with Article 109.04 of the Standard Specifications.

# Traffic Control Plan (L.C.-T- Section 700), Effective 03/01/2008

Traffic Control shall be in accordance with the applicable sections of the "Standard Specifications", the "Supplemental Specifications", the "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, Millennium Edition", the "Quality Standard for Work Zone Traffic Control Devices", any special details and Highway Standards contained in the plans and the special provisions contained herein.

Special attention is called to Articles 105.05, and 107.09, and to Sections 701, 704, and 782 of the "Standard Specifications", and to the following Highway Standards, Details, Recurring Special Provisions and Special Provisions contained herein, relating to traffic control.

The Contractor shall contact the Engineer and the District One Bureau of Traffic at least 72 hours in advance of beginning work.

#### **STANDARDS**

701006-03

701011-02

701301-03

701306-02

701311-03

701326-03

701901-01

#### **DETAILS**

LC7800:

TYPICAL PAVEMENT MARKERS, RAISED PAVEMENT

MARKERS, AND RAILROAD RELATED PAVEMENT

**MARKINGS** 

LC7802:

TYPICAL SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS

#### SPECIAL PROVISIONS

LRS 3 WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL LRS 4 FLAGGERS IN WORK ZONE

#### **DETOURS**

Detours and Road Closures on County Maintained Roads within Lake County, Illinois shall be in accordance with the applicable sections of the "Standard Specifications", the "Supplemental Specifications", the "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", the Lake County Division of Transportation's Detour Procedures and Guidelines, any special details and Highway Standards contained in the Detour Plan and the Special Provisions contained herein. The LCDOT's Detour Procedures and Guidelines are available from the LCDOT, Traffic Engineering Section upon request.

# <u>Traffic Control and Protection</u> (L.C.-T- Section 700), Effective 03/01/2008

The Traffic Control and Protection shall meet the requirements of Division 700. Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection, Signing and Pavement Marking of the "Standard Specifications" except as follows:

# Article 701.01 Description shall be replaced with the following:

**701.01 Description**. This item of work shall include furnishing, installing, maintaining, replacing, relocating and removing all traffic control devices used for the purpose of regulating, warning or directing traffic during the construction or maintenance of this improvement.

Traffic Control and Protection shall be provided as called for in the plans, these special provisions, applicable Highway Standards, applicable sections of the "Standard Specifications", or as directed by the Engineer.

The governing factor in the execution and staging of work for this project is to provide the motoring public with the safest possible travel conditions along the roadway through the construction zone. The Contractor shall arrange his/her operations to keep the closing

of any lane of the roadway to a minimum.

Traffic control devices include signs and their supports, signals, pavement markings, barricades and their approved weights, channeling devices, warning lights, arrow boards, flaggers, or any other device used for the purpose of regulating, detouring, warning or guiding traffic through or around the construction zone.

# Article 701.04 General shall be modified by adding the following section.

The Contractor is required to conduct routine inspections of the work site at a frequency that will allow for the timely replacement of any traffic control device that has become displaced, worn or damaged to the extent that it no longer conforms to the shape, dimensions, color and operational requirements of the MUTCD, the Traffic Control Standards or will no longer present a neat appearance to motorists. A sufficient quantity of replacement devices, based on vulnerability to damage, shall be readily available to meet this requirement.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper location, installation and arrangement of all traffic control devices. Special attention shall be given to advance warning signs during construction operations, in order to keep lane assignments consistent with barricade placement at all times.

The Contractor shall immediately remove, cover or turn from the view of motorists all traffic control devices which are inconsistent with the detour, lane assignment patterns or conflicting conditions created during the transition from one construction stage to another. When the Contractor elects to cover conflicting or inappropriate signing, the materials used shall totally block out the reflectivity of the sign and shall cover the entire sign. The method used for covering the signing shall meet with the approval of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall coordinate all traffic control work on this project with any adjoining or overlapping projects. The coordination will include any barricade placements necessary to provide a uniform traffic detour pattern. When directed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall remove all traffic control devices that he/she furnished, installed and maintained under the contract. Such

devices shall remain the property of the Contractor. All traffic control devices shall remain in place until the Engineer specifically authorizes their relocation or removal.

The Contractor shall ensure that all the traffic control devices he/she installs are operational, functional and effective 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, including holidays.

**Article 701.04 General** shall be further modified by adding the following sections:

Public Safety and Convenience:

The Contractor shall provide a telephone number for a responsible individual who can be contacted 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, to receive notification of any deficiencies in traffic control and protection. The Contractor shall dispatch men, materials, and equipment to correct any such deficiencies. The Contractor shall respond to any call from LCDOT concerning any request for improving or correcting traffic control devices and begin making the requested repairs within two (2) hours from the time of notification.

Personal vehicles shall not park within the right-of-way except in specific areas designated by the Engineer. All roads shall remain open to traffic. The Contractor may close one lane on two lane roads, because of construction, between the hours of 9:00 AM and 3:00 PM only. The Contractor shall maintain one-way traffic during these restricted hours with the use of signs and flagmen as shown on the Traffic Control Standards. Two lanes of traffic will be maintained between the hours of 3:00 PM and 9:00 AM and when no construction activities are being carried out.

The restricted lane closure time may be adjusted by the Engineer. The Contractor shall provide a start and end time and a procedure plan 48 hours prior to the lane(s) to be closed. The Engineer shall notify the Contractor of his decision 24 hours in advance of the proposed lane closure. If the Contractor fails to provide notification or disregards the decision of the Engineer, the Traffic Control Deficiency Charge will be applied as stated in this special provision.

The Contractor shall maintain at least one lane in each direction on roads with four or more lanes. The Contractor shall also maintain entrances and side roads along the proposed improvement.

Interference with traffic movements and inconvenience to owners of abutting property and the public shall be kept to a minimum. Any delays or inconveniences incurred by the Contractor while complying with these requirements shall be considered incidental to the contract, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

On two lane roads, the Contractor will plan his/her work so that there will be no open holes or obstructions in the pavement and so that all barricades will be removed from the pavement during nonwork hours.

On highways with four or more lanes, the Contractor will plan his/her work so that there shall be no open holes or obstructions in the pavement being used by the traveling public. Lane closures, if allowed, will be in accordance with the applicable standards, staging details shown in the plans and any other applicable contract documents.

The Contractor shall remove all equipment from the shoulders and medians after work hours.

The Contractor shall not institute any road closures or restrictions except those covered by the plans and specifications of this contract without written approval from the Engineer.

# Traffic Control Deficiency Charge:

The primary concern of LCDOT is to maintain a safe travel way for the public and a safe environment for the worker in the construction zone. The Contractor is expected to comply with the "Standard Specifications", contract plans, these special provisions, and directions from the Engineer concerning traffic control and protection. The Contractor shall provide a telephone number for a responsible individual who can be contacted 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, to receive notification of any deficiencies in the traffic control and protection.

When the Engineer is notified or determines a traffic control deficiency exists, the Engineer will notify and direct the Contractor to correct the deficiency within a specified time. The specified time, which begins upon notification to the Contractor, will be  $\frac{1}{2}$  (one half) hour to 8 (eight) hours based upon the urgency of the situation and the nature of the deficiency. The Engineer will be the sole judge.

The deficiency may be any lack of repair, maintenance of, or non-compliance with the traffic control plan.

If the Contractor fails to correct the deficiency within the specified time, a traffic control deficiency shall be imposed for each calendar day or fraction thereof the deficiency exists. The calendar day(s) will begin with the notification and end with the Engineer's acceptance of the correction. The traffic control deficiency charge shall be for the full amount per day for each day the deficiency existed. The daily monetary deduction per deficiency shall be either \$1,000.00 or 0.05 of one percent of the awarded contract value, whichever is greater.

In addition, if the Contractor fails to respond, the Engineer may correct the deficiency and the cost thereof shall be deducted from the cost of the contract. The charge shall be separate and in addition to the traffic control deficiency deduction.

The Contractor shall not be relieved of any contractual responsibilities by LCDOT's action.

**Article 701.14 Signs** shall be modified by revising the first paragraph to read as follows:

When the work operations exceed four days, all signs shall be post mounted unless the signs are located on the pavement, paved median, other impervious surface, or define a moving or intermittent operation. When approved by the Engineer, a temporary sign stand may be used to support a sign at 5 feet minimum height where posts are impractical. Longitudinal dimensions shown on the plans for the placement of signs may be increased up to 100 feet to avoid obstacles, hazards or to improve sight distance, when approved by the Engineer. "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs shall also be required on all side streets within the limits of the mainline "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs."

Construction signs referring to daytime lane closures during working hours shall be removed, covered, or turned away from the view of motorists during non-working hours. Upon request, prior to the beginning of construction operations the Contractor will be provided a sign log of all existing signs within the limits of the construction zone. The Contractor is responsible for verifying the accuracy of the sign log. The Contractor shall maintain all existing

traffic signs throughout the duration of the project.

All provisions of Article 107.25 of the "Standard Specifications" shall apply except the third paragraph shall be revised to read:

The Contractor shall maintain, furnish and replace at his own expense, any traffic sign or post which has been damaged or lost by the Contractor or a third party. The Contractor will not be held liable for third party damage to large freeway guide signs.

# Article 701.14 Signs (b) Work Zone Speed Limit Signs shall be revised to read:

(b) Work Zone Speed Limit Signs. The Lake County Division of Transportation's Engineering Department will specify whether a project meets the criteria for a Work Zone Speed Limit. When specified, the work zone speed limit signs shall be installed as shown on the LCDOT Typical Work Zone Speed Limit Installation guideline sheets, at a maximum of 20 feet lateral distance of the locations shown on the plans. Failure to install the required amount of signs at the proper sign spacing shall result in an immediate traffic control deficiency. These signs are required for the proper enforcement of the work zone speed limit.

All permanent "SPEED LIMIT" signs located within the work zone shall be removed or covered. If the speed limit sign is to be covered, it shall be done in a manner that no part of the legend shall be visible in any lighting condition. This work shall be completed by county forces only.

The work zone speed limit signs and the end work zone speed limit signs in advance of and at the end of the lane closure(s) shall be used for the duration of the closure(s).

The work zone speed limits signs within the lane closure(s) shall only be used when workers are present in the closed lane adjacent to traffic. The sign assemblies within the lane closure(s) will not be required when workers are located behind a concrete barrier wall.

# Article 701.14 Signs shall be modified by adding the following section (c),

(c) Temporary Construction Information Signs. When indicated in the traffic control plan or as directed by the Engineer the Contractor shall furnish, install, maintain, relocate, and remove for various stages of construction Temporary Construction Information Signs.

These signs shall include all Temporary Construction Information Signs needed by the road users to proceed safely through the work zone.

The following signs are considered Temporary Construction Information Signs:

Entrance White Legend on Green Background
Warning-New Lanes Open Black Legend on Orange
Background

The signs shall be installed in accordance with the traffic control plan and as directed by the Engineer.

Article 701.14 Signs shall be modified by adding the following section (d),

(d) Flagger Signs. The W20-7a Flagger Symbol sign or the W20-7 Flagger Ahead sign may be used in lieu of the Illinois Department of Transportation W20-I101 Flagger sign.

**Article 701.15 Traffic Control Devices** shall be modified by adding the following paragraphs:

All devices and combination of devices shall meet the requirements of the National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP) Report 350 for their respective categories. The categories are as follows:

Category 1 include small, lightweight, channelizing and delineation devices that have been in common use for many years and are known to be crashworthy by crash testing of similar devices or years of demonstrable safe performance. These include cones, tubular markers, flexible delineators, and plastic drums with no attachments. Category 1 devices shall be crash tested and accepted or may be self certified by the manufacturer.

Category 2 includes devices that are not expected to produce significant vehicular velocity change but may otherwise be hazardous. These include drums and vertical panels with lights, barricades and portable sign supports. Category 2 devices shall be crash tested and accepted for Test Level 3.

Category 3 includes devices that are expected to cause significant

velocity changes or other potentially harmful reactions to impacting vehicles. These include crash cushions, truck mounted attenuators and other devices not meeting the definitions of Category 1 or 2. Category 3 devices shall be crash tested and accepted for Test Level 3.

Category 4 includes portable or trailer-mounted devices such as arrow boards, changeable message signs, temporary traffic signals, and area lighting supports. Currently, there is no implementation date set this category and it is exempt from NCHRP 350 compliance requirement.

The Contractor shall provide a manufacturer's self-certification letter for each Category 1 device and a FHWA acceptance letter for each Category 2 and Category 3 device used on the contract. The letters shall state the device meets NCHRP 350 requirements for its respective category and test level, and shall include a detail drawing of the device. These "Letters of Certification" shall be given to the Engineer at the preconstruction conference.

**Article 701.15 Traffic Control Devices** (b) Type I, II and III Barricades shall be modified by adding the following paragraphs.

Type II nonmetallic barricades shall be used at all locations that call for Type I, or Type II barricades. The reflective area of the top rail shall be at least 288 square inches.

Any drop off greater than 3 inches, but less than 6 inches, located within 8 feet of the pavement edge shall be protected by Type II barricades equipped with mono-directional steady burn lights. The barricades shall be placed at a spacing of 100 feet center to center. For any drop off within 8 feet of the pavement edge that exceeds 6 inches, the Type II barricades equipped with mono-directional steady burn lights shall be placed at a spacing of 50 feet center to center. Barricades that must be placed in excavated areas shall have leg extensions installed so that the top of the barricade is in compliance with the height requirements of IDOT Standard 702001.

All Type II barricades shall be equipped with a steady burn light when used during hours of darkness unless otherwise stated herein. required for any drop off within 8 feet of the pavement edge that exceeds 6 inches in depth. Extended Leg Type II barricades shall be in compliance with the height requirements of IDOT Standard 701901. Type II extended leg barricades may be of an "A" frame type with either wood or plastic panels and metal or non-metallic legs and have no rigid stay bracing. The method of weighting the Extended Leg Type II barricades shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's guidelines and approved by the Engineer. Extended Leg Type II barricades shall be equipped with mono-directional steady burn lights and shall be placed at a spacing of 50 feet center to center.

Check barricades shall be placed in work areas perpendicular to traffic every 1,000 feet, at one per lane and one per shoulder, to prevent motorists from using work areas as a traveled way. Two additional check barricades shall be placed in advance of each patch excavation or any other hazard in the work area. The first will be placed at the edge of the open traffic lane and the second centered on the closed lane. Check barricades shall be Type II and equipped with flashing amber light.

All Type II Barricades shall be made of plastic, fiberglass or other non-metallic materials. The top panels will be 12 inches x 24 inches and the bottom panels will be 8 inches x 24 inches. The orange and white reflective sheeting will be Type A, meeting the initial minimum coefficient of reflection in Article 1084.02 of the "Standard Specifications". All other requirements for Type II barricades will be met.

**Article 701.15 Traffic Control Devices** (e) Direction Indicator Barricades shall be modified by adding the following paragraphs.

Direction Indicator Barricades shall be used exclusively in lane closure and lane shift tapers. They shall be used only when traffic is being merged with an adjacent through lane or flush median, shifted onto a median crossover or being diverted onto a construction run-around. The barricades shall be placed in series in a taper with the arrow panel directing traffic in the direction of the merge, crossover or run-around. The direction indicator barricades shall meet the requirements for Type II barricades as stated in this special provision. The top panel, which faces traffic, shall be 12 inches x 24 inches with fluorescent orange sheeting meeting the requirements of Article 1084.02(b) of the "Standard Specifications". The top panel indicator arrow shall be 21 inches long with a 9½ inch wide arrow barb and a 3½ inch wide arrow shaft. The top panel, facing away from traffic shall have a 12 inch x 24 inch

orange and white diagonal panel. The bottom panels shall be 8 inches x 24 inches with orange and white diagonal sheeting, as shown in LCDOT's Special Detail LC7200. All sheeting shall meet the initial coefficient of retroreflection in Article 1084.02(a) of the "Standard Specifications", for Type A sheeting.

**Article 701.15 Traffic Control Devices** (f) Drums shall be replaced with the following:

(f) Drums. Type II barricades shall be used in lieu of drums.

**Article 701.15 Traffic Control Devices** (j) Portable Changeable Message Signs shall be replaced with the following:

(j) Portable Changeable Message Signs (PCMS). This work shall consist of furnishing, placing and maintaining a changeable message sign(s) at location(s) shown on the plans, in the standards or as directed by the Engineer.

The sign(s) shall be trailer mounted. The message panel shall be at least 7 feet above the pavement, present a level appearance, and be capable of displaying up to eight characters in each of three lines at a time. Character height shall be 18 inches.

The message panel shall be of either a LED matrix, bulb matrix or disc matrix design controlled by an onboard computer capable of storing a minimum of 99 programmed messages for instant recall. The computer shall be capable of being programmed to accept messages created by an operator via an alphanumeric keyboard and able to flash any six messages in sequence. The message panel shall also be capable of being controlled by a computer from a remote location via a cellular linkage. The Contractor shall supply the modem, cellular telephone, and the necessary software to run the sign from a remote computer at a location designated by the Engineer. The Contractor shall promptly program and/or reprogram the computer to provide the messages as directed by the Engineer.

The message panel shall be visible from 1,320 feet under both day and night conditions. The letters shall be legible from 750 feet.

The sign shall include automatic dimming for nighttime operation and a power supply capable of providing 24 hours of uninterrupted service.

The Contractor shall provide all preventive maintenance efforts he/she deems necessary to achieve uninterrupted service. If service is interrupted for any cause and not restored within the time allotted by the modifications Article 701.04 of the "Standard Specifications" contained in this special provision, a traffic control deficiency penalty can be imposed and the Engineer will cause such work to be performed as may be necessary to provide this service. The cost of such work shall be borne by the Contractor or deducted from current or future compensation due to the Contractor.

When the sign(s) are displaying messages, they shall be considered a traffic control device. At all times when no message is displayed, they shall be considered equipment.

Basis of Payment. When portable message signs are shown on a Standard, this work shall be considered as included in the lump sum payment for Traffic Control and Protection. For all other portable changeable message signs, this work will be paid for at the contract unit price per calendar month for each sign as CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN, as stated in Article 701.08 of this special provision.

**Article 701.17 Specific Construction Operations** (c) Surface Courses and Pavement (1) Prime Coat shall be replaced by the following:

(1) Prime Coat. "FRESH OIL" signs (W21-1) shall be used when the prime coat is applied to pavement that is open to traffic. The signs are to remain in place until tracking of the prime ceases. These signs shall be erected a minimum of 500 feet preceding the start of the prime and on all side roads within the posted area. The signs on the side roads shall be posted a minimum of 200 feet from the mainline pavement. These signs are excluded from the time requirements of Article 701.04 of the "Standard Specifications" as modified by this special provision (above). Non-compliance with the provisions of this section, by the Contractor, shall result in an immediate traffic control deficiency charge. All signs shall have an amber flashing light attached.

**Article 701.17 Specific Procedures** (c) Surface Courses and Pavement (2) Cold Milling shall be replaced by the following:

(2) Cold Milling. "ROUGH GROOVED SURFACE" signs (W8-I107) shall be used when the road has been cold milled and is open to traffic. The signs shall remain in place until the milled surface condition no longer exists. These signs shall be erected a minimum of 500 feet preceding the start of the milled pavement and on all side roads within the posted area. The signs on the side roads shall be posted a minimum of 200 feet from the mainline pavement. All signs shall have an amber flashing light attached.

**Article 701.17 Specific Procedures** (c) Surface Course and Pavement shall be modified by adding the following paragraph:

(6) Area Reflective Crack Control Treatment Fabric. "SLIPPERY WHEN WET" signs (W8-5) shall be used when crack control fabric is applied to pavement that is open to traffic. These signs shall remain in place until the binder course is laid. The signs shall be erected a minimum of 500 feet preceding the start of the crack control treatment and on all side roads within the posted area. The signs on the side roads shall be posted a minimum of 200 feet from the mainline pavement. These signs are excluded from the time requirements of Article 701.04 of the "Standard Specifications" as modified by this special provision (above). Non-compliance with the provisions of this section, by the Contractor, shall result in an immediate traffic control deficiency charge. All signs shall have an amber flashing light attached.

**Article 701.18 Highway Standards Application** (b) Standard 701316 and 701321 (2) g. Detector Loops, shall be replaced with the following:

g. Microwave Vehicle Sensors. Microwave Vehicle Sensors shall be installed as directed by the Engineer. The installation of the microwave vehicle sensors shall meet the applicable requirements of Section 850 of the "Standard Specifications". LCDOT shall approve the proposed microwave vehicle sensor before the Contractor may furnish or install it. The Contractor shall install, wire and adjust the alignment of the sensor in accordance to the manufacturer's recommendations and requirements. The Engineer shall approve the installation.

The microwave vehicle sensor shall meet the following requirements:

- Detection Range: Adjustable to 60 feet
- Detection Angle: Adjustable, horizontal and vertical
- Detection Pattern: 16 degree beam width minimum. [at 50 feet the pattern shall be approximately 15.5 feet wide]
- Mounting: Heavy-duty bracket, predrilled and slotted for pole mounting

**Article 701.18 Highway Standards Application** (f) Standard 701416, the second paragraph shall be replaced by the following:

Vertical panels may be attached to the concrete barriers where available space prohibits the use of Type II barricades.

Article 701.18 Highway Standards Application (j) Urban Traffic Control, Standards 701501, 701502, 701601, 701602, 701606, 701701, and 701801 (1) General, shall be modified by adding the following paragraphs:

Whenever a lane is closed to traffic using IDOT standard 701601, 701606, or 701701, the pavement width transition sign (W4-2R or W4-2L) shall be used in lieu of the "WORKERS" sign (W21-1 or W21-1a)

Whenever any vehicle, equipment, workers or their activities infringe on the shoulder or within 15 feet of the traveled way, and the traveled way remains unobstructed, then the applicable Traffic Control Standard shall be 701006, 701011, 701101, or 701701. The "SHOULDER WORK AHEAD" sign (W21-5(0)-48) shall be used in lieu of the "WORKERS" sign (W21-1 or W-21-1a).

All diamond shaped warning signs shall have a minimum dimension of 48 inches x 48 inches. The Engineer may approve diamond shape warning signs measuring 36 inches x 36 inches when the posted speed limit is 30 M.P.H. or less.

**Article 701.18 Highway Standards Application** shall be modified by adding the following section (k):

(k) IDOT standard 701331. When IDOT standard 701331 is specified on two-lane, two-way roadways, the "DETOUR AHEAD" sign shall be replaced with a "LANE SHIFT AHEAD" sign.

Article 701.19 Method of Measurement shall be replaced completely with the following:

#### 701.19 Method of Measurement.

These items of work will be measured on a lump sum basis for furnishing installing, maintaining, replacing, relocating and removing the traffic control devices required in the plans and these special provisions.

Article 701.20 Basis of Payment shall be replaced completely with the following:

FAIRFIELD FEDERAL AID PROJECT LAKE COUNTY, IL SECTION 08-00999-01-RS

This page intentionally left blank

### 701.20 Basis of Payment

Traffic control and protection will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION STANDARD 701306-02 and TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION STANDARD 701326-03. The payment will be in full for all labor, materials, transportation, and incidentals necessary to furnish, install, maintain, replace, relocate and remove all traffic control devices indicated in the plans and specifications, except for the following items, which will be paid for separately.

- 1) Temporary Bridge Traffic Signals
- 2) Temporary Rumble Strips [where each is defined as 25 feet].
- 3) Temporary Raised Pavement Markers.
- 4) Construction Speed Limit Trailer
- 5) Sand module impact attenuators
- 6) Temporary Bridge Rail
- 7) Traffic Control Supervisor
- 8) Portable Changeable Message Signs (when not shown on a standard)
- 9) Temporary Concrete Barrier
- 10) Monodirectional Prismatic Barrier Reflector

The salvage value of the materials removed shall be reflected in the bid price for this item.

Any delays or inconveniences incurred by the Contractor while complying with these requirements shall be considered incidental to traffic control and protection and no additional compensation will be allowed.

Any traffic control devices required by the Engineer to implement the Traffic Control Plan as shown in the plans and specifications of the contract shall be considered incidental to the pay item traffic control and protection.

If the Engineer requires additional work involving a substantial change of location and/or work which differs in design and/or work requiring a change in the type of construction, as stated in Article 104.02(d) of the "Standard Specifications" the standards and/or the designs, other than those required in the plans, will be made available to the Contractor at least one week in advance of the change in traffic control. Payment for any additional traffic control

required for the reasons listed above will be in accordance with Article 109.04 of the "Standard Specifications".

Revisions in the phasing of construction or maintenance operations, requested by the Contractor, may require traffic control to be installed in accordance with standards and/or designs other than those included in the plans. The Contractor shall submit revisions or modifications to the traffic control plan shown in the contract to the Engineer for approval. No additional payment will be made for a Contractor requested modification.

In the event the sum total of all work items for which traffic control and protection is required is increased or decreased by more than ten percent (10%), the contract bid price for traffic control and protection will be adjusted as follows:

Adjusted Contract Price =  $0.25P + 0.75P [1\pm(X-0.1)]$ 

P = bid unit price for the Standard

X = Difference between the original and final value of work
Original value of work requiring the use of the Standard

The value of the work items used in calculating the increase and decrease will include only items that have been added to or deducted from the contract under Article 104.02 of the "Standard Specifications" and only items that require the use of traffic control and protection.

In the event LCDOT cancels or alters any portion of the contract that result in the elimination or incompletion of any portion of the work, payment for partially completed work will be made in accordance with Article 104.02 of the "Standard Specifications".

**Section 704 Temporary Concrete Barrier** shall be modified by adding the following:

Monodirectional, Prismatic Barrier Reflectors as described in Article 782 of the "Standard Specifications" and these special provisions shall be installed one per barrier unit or one per terminal section.

Section 782 Prismatic Reflectors shall be modified by adding the following,

The Prismatic Reflector shall be centered 9½ inches below the top of the temporary concrete barrier on the side of the barrier, which faces traffic, one per temporary concrete barrier section or temporary concrete barrier terminal section. The Prismatic Reflector shall be reflective in the direction of approaching traffic only and shall match the color of the centerline or edge line, either amber or crystal, where the temporary concrete barrier is placed.

Basis of Payment. The cost of the Monodirectional, Prismatic Barrier Reflector shall be considered incidental to the contract unit price per foot for Temporary Concrete Barrier or the contract unit price each for Temporary Concrete Barrier Terminal Section.

# **GENERAL AREA CLEANUP**

The contractor shall be responsible for disposing of all surplus materials or construction debris related to the job. The Contractor shall also be responsible for any refuse that was discarded by the crews during the paving project.

## **MAIL BOX TURNOUTS**

Mailbox turnouts shall be paved in accordance with Standard LC 4120 or to a dimension conforming to existing conditions with the approval of the Engineer. HMA Mail Box Turnouts shall not be measured for payment, but shall be paid for at the contract unit prices per ton as required for HMA shoulder.

# QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE

This is a Quality Control/Quality Assurance (QC/QA) project in accordance to Section 1030 of the Standard Specifications. Per the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall submit, in writing to the Engineer, a proposed QC plan for the project for approval before construction. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer and Lake County's material testing agency 48 hours prior to any paving operations. The testing agencies phone numbers shall be provided during the pre-construction meeting.

## HOT MIX ASPHALT MIXTURES, EGA MODIFIED PERFORMANCE GRADED (PG) ASPHALT BINDER

Effective: March 16, 2009

**Description:** This work shall consist of constructing Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) mixtures containing ethylene-glycidyl-acrylate (EGA) Modified Performance Graded (PG) Asphalt Binder. Work shall be according to Sections 406, 1030, and 1032 of the Standard Specifications, except as modified herein.

The asphalt binder shall meet the following requirements:

EGA Modified Performance Graded (PG) Asphalt Binder: The asphalt binder shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 320, Table 1 "Standard Specification for Performance Graded Asphalt Binder" for the grade shown on the plans. An ethylene-glycidyl-acrylate (EGA) terpolymer with a maximum of 0.3 percent polyphosphoric acid by weight of asphalt binder, shall be added to the base asphalt binder to achieve the specified performance grade. Asphalt modification at hot-mix asphalt plants will not be allowed. The modified asphalt binder shall be smooth, homogeneous, and be according to the requirements shown in the following table for the grade shown on the plans.

Ethylene-Glycidyl-Acrylate (EGA) Modified Asphalt Binders				
Test	Asphalt Grade EGA PG 70-22 EGA PG 70-28	Asphalt Grade EGA PG 76-22 EGA PG 76-28		
Separation of Polymer Illinois Test Procedure, "Separation of Polymer from Asphalt Binder" Difference in °F (°C) of the softening point between top and bottom portions.	4 (2) max.	4 (2) max.		
TEST ON RESIDUE FROM ROLLING THIN FILM OVEN TEST (AASHTO T 240)				
Elastic Recovery ASTM D 6084, Procedure A, 77 °F (25 °C), 100 mm elongation, %	60 min.	70 min.		

### BITUMINOUS PRIME COAT FOR HOT-MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT (Full Depth) (D-1)

Effective: May 1, 2007

Revise Article 407.06(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"A bituminous prime coat shall be applied between each lift of HMA according to Article 406.05(b) at a rate of 0.02 to 0.05 gal/sq yd (0.1 to 0.2 L/sq m), the exact rate to be determined by the Engineer."

Revise the second paragraph of Article 407.12 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Prime Coat will be paid for at the contract unit price per gallon (liter) or per ton (metric ton) for BITUMINOUS MATERIALS (PRIME COAT)."

#### COARSE AGGREGATE FOR HOT-MIX ASPHALT (HMA) (D-1)

Effective: March 16, 2009

Revise Article 1004.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**1004.03** Coarse Aggregate for Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA). The aggregate shall be according to Article 1004.01 and the following.

(a) Description. The coarse aggregate for HMA shall be according to the following table.

Use	Mixture	Aggregates Allowed	
Class A	Seal or Cover	Gravel Crushed Gravel Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag Crushed Concrete	

Use	Mixture	Aggregates Allowed
HMA All Other	Stabilized	Gravel Crushed Gravel
	Subbase or	Crushed Stone
	Shoulders	Crushed Sandstone
		Crushed Slag
		Crushed Concrete
		The coarse aggregate for stabilized subbase, if
		approved by the Engineer, may be produced by
HMA		blending aggregates according to Article 1004.04(a).  Crushed Gravel
	    05 Å	
High	IL-25.0, IL-	Crushed Sandstone
ESAL	19.0,	Crushed Sandstone
Low ESAL	or IL-19.0L	Crushed Slag (ACBF)
НМА	C Surface	Gravel (only when used in IL-9.5L)
High	IL-12.5,IL-9.5,	Crushed Gravel
ESAL	or IL-9.5L	Crushed Stone
Low		Crushed Sandstone
ESAL		Crushed Slag (ACBF)
		Crushed Steel Slag (except when used as leveling binder)
HMA	D Surface	Crushed Gravel
High	IL-12.5 or	Crushed Stone (other than Limestone)
ESAL	IL-9.5	Crushed Sandstone
		Crushed Slag (ACBF)
	·	Crushed Steel Slag (except when used as leveling
		binder)
į		Limestone may be used in Mixture D if blended by
	•	volume in the following coarse aggregate
		percentages:
		Up to 25% Limestone with at least 75% Dolomite. Up to 50% Limestone with at least 50% any
		aggregate listed for Mixture D except Dolomite.
		Up to 75% Limestone with at least 25% Crushed
		Slag (ACBF) or Crushed Sandstone.

Use	Mixture	Aggregates Allowed
HMA High ESAL	E Surface IL-12.5 or IL-9.5	Crushed Gravel Crushed Stone (other than Limestone and Dolomite) Crushed Sandstone
		No Limestone.
		Dolomite may be used in Mixture E if blended by volume in the following coarse aggregate percentages:  Up to 75% Dolomite with at least 25% Crushed Sandstone, Crushed Slag (ACBF), or Crushed Steel Slag. When Crushed Slag (ACBF) or Crushed Steel Slag are used in the blend, the blend shall contain a minimum of 25% to a maximum of 75% of either Slag by volume.  Up to 50% Dolomite with at least 50% of any aggregate listed for Mixture E.
		If required to meet design criteria, Crushed Gravel or Crushed Stone (other than Limestone or Dolomite) may be blended by volume in the following coarse aggregate percentages:  Up to 75% Crushed Gravel or Crushed Stone (other than Limestone or Dolomite) with at least 25% Crushed Sandstone, Crushed Slag (ACBF), or Crushed Steel Slag. When Crushed Slag (ACBF) or Crushed Steel Slag are used in the blend, the blend shall contain a minimum of 25% to a maximum of 50% of either Slag by volume.

Use	Mixture	Aggregates Allowed
HMA High	F Surface IL-12.5 or	Crushed Sandstone
ESAL	IL-9.5	No Limestone.
		Crushed Gravel, Crushed Concrete, or Crushed Dolomite may be used in Mixture F if blended by volume in the following coarse aggregate percentages:  Up to 50% Crushed Gravel, Crushed Concrete or Crushed Dolomite with at least 50% Crushed Sandstone, Crushed Slag (ACBF), Crushed Steel Slag, or any Other Crushed Stone (to include Granite, Diabase, Rhyolite or Quartzite). When Crushed Slag (ACBF) or Crushed Steel Slag are used in the blend, the blend shall contain a minimum of 50% to a maximum of 75% of either Slag by volume.

- (b) Quality. For surface courses and binder courses when used as surface course, the coarse aggregate shall be Class B quality or better. For Class A (seal or cover coat), other binder courses, and surface course IL-9.5L (Low ESAL), the coarse aggregate shall be Class C quality or better. For All Other courses, the coarse aggregate shall be Class D quality or better.
- (c) Gradation. The coarse aggregate gradations shall be as listed in the following table.

Use	Size/Application	Gradation No.
Class A-1, 2, & 3	3/8 in. (10 mm) Seal	CA 16
Class A-1	1/2 in. (13 mm) Seal	CA 15
Class A-2 & 3	Cover	CA 14
HMA High ESAL	IL-25.0	CA 7 <sup>1/</sup> or CA 8 <sup>1/</sup>
	IL-19.0	CA 11 <sup>1/</sup>
	IL-12.5	CA 16 and/or CA 13
	IL-9.5	CA 16
HMA Low ESAL	IL-19.0L	CA 11 1/
	IL-9.5L	CA 16

HMA All Other Stabilized Subbase or Shoulders	CA 6 <sup>2/</sup> , CA 10, or CA 12
---	--------------------------------------

- 1/ CA 16 or CA 13 may be blended with the gradations listed.
- 2/ CA 6 will not be permitted in the top lift of shoulders.

#### FINE AGGREGATE FOR HOT- MIX ASPHALT (HMA) (D-1)

Effective: May 1, 2007 Revised: January 15, 2010

Add the following to the gradation tables of Article 1003.01(c) of the Standard Specifications:

FINE AGGREGATE GRADATIONS				
Sieve Size and Percent Passing				
Grad No.	3/8 No. 4 No. 8 No. 16 No. 200			
FA 22 100 6/ 6/ 8±8 2±2				

FINE AGGREGATE GRADATIONS (metric)					
Sieve Size and Percent Passing					
Grad No.	9.5 mm   4.75 mm   2.36 mm   1.16 mm   75 μm				
FA 22 100 6/ 6/ 8±8 2±2					

6/ For the fine aggregate gradations FA 22, the aggregate producer shall set the midpoint percent passing, and the Department will apply a range of ± ten percent. The midpoint shall not be changed without Department approval.

Revise Article 1003.03(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) Description. Fine aggregate for HMA shall consist of sand, stone sand, chats, slag sand, or steel slag sand. For gradation FA 22, uncrushed material will not be permitted."

Revise Article 1003.03 (c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(c) Gradation. The fine aggregate gradation for all HMA shall be FA1, FA 2, FA 20, FA 21 or FA 22. When Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) is incorporated in the HMA design, the use of FA 21 Gradation will not be permitted.

Gradation FA 1, FA 2, or FA 3 shall be used when required for prime coat aggregate application for HMA."

#### HOT-MIX ASPHALT MIXTURE IL-4.75 (D-1)

Effective: January 1, 2007 Revised: October 1, 2009

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of constructing Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA) surface course or leveling binder with an IL-4.75 mixture. Work shall be

according to Sections 406, 1030, 1031 and 1032 of the Standard Specifications except as modified herein.

#### Materials.

Fine Aggregate: Revise Note 2 of Article 1030.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

(a) Gradation. The fine aggregate gradation for IL-4.75 shall be FA 1, FA 2, FA 20 or FA 22.

When the 4.75 mix is used as leveling binder, steel slag sand will not be permitted.

The fine aggregate quality shall be Class B. The total minus No. 200 (75 μm) material in the mixture shall be free from organic impurities.

- (b) Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP). Only processed RAP over 3/8 in. (9.5 mm) screen will be permitted in the 4.75 mm mix. A maximum of 15% RAP will be allowed.
- (c) Asphalt Binder (AB). The AB shall be either Elvaloy or SBS/SBR; both shall be either PG 76 -22 or PG 76 -28. The AB shall meet the requirements of Article 1032.05(b) of the Standard Specifications; however the elastic recovery of the AB shall be 80 minimum.

The AB shall be shipped, maintained, and stored at the mix plant according to the manufacturer's requirements. It shall be placed in an empty tank and not blended with other asphalt cements.

(d) Mineral Filler. Mineral filler shall conform to the requirements of Article 1011.01 of the Standard Specifications.

<u>Mixture Design</u>. Add the following to Article 1030.04(b) of the Standard Specifications

"(4) IL 4.75 Mixture.

Volumetric Parameter	Requirement
Design Air Voids	4.0 % at Ndesign 50
Voids in the Mineral Aggregate	18.5% minimum

(VMA)	
Voids Filled with Asphalt (VFA)	82 - 92%
Dust/AC Ratio	1.0
Density (% of Max Specific	93.0 - 97.4
Gravity)	
Maximum Drain-down	0.3%

<u>Mixture Production</u>. Plant modifications may be required to accommodate the addition of higher percentages of mineral filler as required by the JMF.

During production, mineral filler shall not be stored in the same silo as collected dust. This may require any previously collected bag house dust in a storage silo prior to production of the IL-4.75 mixture to be wasted. Only metered bag house dust may be returned back directly to the mix. Any additional minus No. 200 (75  $\mu$ m) material needed to produce the IL-4.75 shall be mineral filler.

As an option, collected bag-house dust may be used in lieu of manufactured mineral filler, provided; 1) there is enough is available for the production of the IL-4.75 mix for the entire project and 2) a mix design was prepared with collected bag-house dust.

The mixture shall be produced within the temperature range recommended by the asphalt cement producer; but not less than 325 °F (165 °C).

The amount of moisture remaining in the finished mixture shall be less than 0.3 percent based on the weight of the test sample after drying.

Mixtures contain steel slag sand or aggregate having absorptions  $\geq 2.5$  percent shall have a silo storage plus haul time of not less than 1.5 hours.

#### Control Charts/Limits.

Add the following to Control Limits table in Article 1030.04(d)(4) of the Standard Specifications:

Parameter	Individual Test	Moving Average
% Passing		
No. 16 (1.18 mm)	± 4%	± 3%
No. 200 (75 μm)	± 1.5%	± 1.0%
Asphalt Binder	± 0.3%	± 0.2%
Content		

Parameter	Individual Test	Moving Average
Air Voids	± 1.2% (of design)	± 1.0% (of design)

#### CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

#### Compaction.

Add the following after the first paragraph of Article 406.07(a) of the Standard Specifications:

"The compaction operation shall start immediately after the mixture has been placed. The Contractor shall provide a minimum of two steel-wheeled tandem rollers for breakdown ( $T_B$ ) and one finish steel-wheeled roller ( $T_F$ ) meeting the requirements of Article 1101.01(e), except the minimum compression for all of the rollers shall be 280 lb/in. (49 N/mm) of roller width. Pneumatic-tired and vibratory rollers will not be permitted."

#### **USE OF RAP (dist 1)**

Effective: January 1, 2007 Revised: July 1, 2009

In Article 1030.02(g) of the Standard Specifications, delete the last sentence of the first paragraph in (Note 2).

Revise Section 1031 of the Standard Specifications to read:

#### "SECTION 1031. RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT

1031.01 Description. Reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP) results from the cold milling or crushing of an existing hot-mix asphalt (HMA) pavement. The Contractor shall supply written documentation that the RAP originated from routes or airfields under federal, state, or local agency jurisdiction. The contractor can also request that a processed pile be tested by the Department to determine the aggregate quality as described in Article 1031.04, herein.

1031.02 Stockpiles. The Contractor shall construct individual, sealed RAP stockpiles meeting one of the following definitions. No additional RAP shall be added to the pile after the pile has been sealed. Stockpiles shall be sufficiently separated to prevent intermingling at the base. Stockpiles shall be identified by signs indicating the type and size as listed below (i.e. "Homogenous Surface").

Prior to milling or removal of an HMA pavement, the Contractor may request the District to provide verification of the existing mix composition to clarify appropriate stockpile.

- (a) Homogeneous. Homogeneous RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures and represent: 1) the same aggregate quality, but shall be at least C quality; 2) the same type of crushed aggregate (either crushed natural aggregate, ACBF slag, or steel slag); 3) similar gradation; and 4) similar asphalt binder content. If approved by the Engineer, combined single pass surface/binder millings may be considered "homogenous" with a quality rating dictated by the lowest coarse aggregate quality present in the mixture.
- (b) Conglomerate 5/8. Conglomerate 5/8 RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least C quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content prior to processing. All conglomerate 5/8 RAP shall be processed prior to testing by crushing to where all RAP shall pass the 5/8 in. (16 mm) or smaller screen.
- (c) Conglomerate 3/8. Conglomerate 3/8 RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least B quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content prior to processing. All conglomerate 3/8 RAP shall be processed prior to testing by crushing to where all RAP shall pass the 3/8 in (9.5 mm) or smaller screen.
- (d) Conglomerate Variable Size. Conglomerate variable size RAP shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least B quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content prior to processing. All conglomerate variable size RAP shall be processed prior to testing by crushing and screening to where all RAP is separated into various sizes. All the conglomerate variable size RAP shall pass the 3/4 in. (19 mm) screen and shall be a minimum of two sizes.

- (e) Conglomerate "D" Quality (DQ). Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High or Low ESAL), HMA (High or Low Esal), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP may be crushed or round but shall be at least D quality. This RAP may have an in consistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content.
- (f) Non-Quality. RAP stockpiles that do not meet the requirements of the stockpile categories listed above shall be classified as "Non-Quality".

RAP containing contaminants, such as earth, brick, sand, concrete, sheet asphalt, bituminous surface treatment (i.e. chip seal), pavement fabric, joint sealants, etc., will be unacceptable unless the contaminants are removed to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Sheet asphalt shall be stockpiled separately.

**1031.03 Testing.** When used in HMA, the RAP shall be sampled and tested either during or after stockpiling.

For testing during stockpiling, washed extraction samples shall be run at the minimum frequency of one sample per 500 tons (450 metric tons) for the first 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) and one sample per 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five tests shall be required for stockpiles less than 4000 tons (3600 metric tons).

For testing after stockpiling, the Contractor shall submit a plan for approval to the District proposing a satisfactory method of sampling and testing the RAP pile either in-situ or by restockpiling. The sampling plan shall meet the minimum frequency required above and detail the procedure used to obtain representative samples throughout the pile for testing.

Before extraction, each field sample shall be split to obtain two samples of test sample size. One of the two test samples from the final split shall be labeled and stored for Department use. The Contractor shall extract the other test sample according to Department procedure. The Engineer reserves the right to test any sample (split or Department-taken) to verify Contractor test results.

(a) Testing Conglomerate 3/8 and Conglomerate Variable Size. In addition to the requirements above, conglomerate 3/8 and variable size RAP shall be tested for maximum theoretical specific gravity (G<sub>mm</sub>) at a frequency of one sample per 500 tons (450 metric tons) for the first 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) and one sample per 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) thereafter: A minimum of five tests shall be required for stockpiles less than 4000 tons (3600 metric tons). (b) Evaluation of Test Results. All of the extraction results shall be compiled and averaged for asphalt binder content and gradation and, when applicable  $G_{mm}$ . Individual extraction test results, when compared to the averages, will be accepted if within the tolerances listed below.

P****		<del></del>
Parameter	Homogeneou s/	Conglomerate "D" Quality
	Conglomerat	
	e ·	
1 in. (25 mm)		± 5 %
3/4 in. (19mm)	-	
1/2 in. (12.5mm)	±8%	± 15 %
No. 4 (4.75 mm)	±6%	± 13 %
No. 8 (2.36 mm)	±5 %	
No. 16 (1.18 mm)		± 15 %
No. 30 (600 μm)	± 5. %	
No. 200 (75 μm)	± 2.0 %	± 4.0 %
Asphalt Binder	± 0.4 % <sup>1/</sup>	± 0.5 %
Gmm	±0.02 % <sup>2/</sup>	
Gmm	±0.03 % <sup>3/</sup>	·

- 1/ The tolerance for conglomerate 3/8 shall be  $\pm$  0.3 %.
- 2/ Applies only to conglomerate 3/8. When variation of the  $G_{mm}$  exceeds the  $\pm$  0.02 % tolerance, a new conglomerate 3/8 stockpile shall be created which will also require an additional mix design.
- 3/ Applies only to conglomerate variable size. When variation of the  $G_{mm}$  exceeds the  $\pm\,0.03$  tolerance, a new conglomerate variable size stockpile shall be created which will also require an additional mix design.

If more than 20 percent of the individual sieves are out of the gradation tolerances, or if more than 20 percent of the asphalt binder content test results fall outside the appropriate tolerances, the RAP shall not be used in HMA unless the RAP representing the failing tests is removed from the stockpile. All test data and acceptance ranges shall be sent to the District for evaluation.

With the approval of the Engineer, the ignition oven may be substituted for extractions according to the Illinois Test Procedure, "Calibration of the Ignition Oven for the Purpose of Characterizing Reclaimed Asphalt

Pavement (RAP)".

**1031.04 Quality Designation of Aggregate in RAP.** The quality of the RAP shall be set by the lowest quality of coarse aggregate in the RAP stockpile and are designated as follows.

- (a) RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), or HMA (High ESAL) surface mixtures are designated as containing Class B quality coarse aggregate.
- (b) RAP from Superpave (Low ESAL)/HMA (Low ESAL) IL-19.0L binder and IL-9.5L surface mixtures are designated as Class D quality coarse aggregate.
- (c) RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), or HMA (High ESAL) binder mixtures, bituminous base course mixtures, and bituminous base course widening mixtures are designated as containing Class C quality coarse aggregate.
- (d) RAP from bituminous stabilized subbase and BAM shoulders are designated as containing Class D quality coarse aggregate.

#### **Aggregate Quality Testing of RAP:**

The processed pile shall have a maximum tonnage of 5,000 tons (4500 metric tons). The pile shall be crushed and screened with 100 percent of the material passing the 3/4 in. (19mm) sieve. The pile shall be tested for AC content and gradation and shall conform to all requirements of Article 1031.03 Testing, herein. Once the uniformity of the gradation and AC content has been established, the Contractor shall obtain a representative sample with district oversight of the sampling. This sample shall be no less than 50 lbs (25 kg) and this sample shall be delivered to a Consultant Lab, prequalified by the Department for extraction testing according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 164. After the AC has been extracted, the Consultant Lab shall submit the test results along with the recovered aggregate to the District Office. The cost for this testing shall be paid directly by the Contractor. The District will forward the sample to the BMPR Aggregate Lab for MicroDeval Testing, according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 327. A maximum loss of 15.0 percent will be applied for all HMA applications.

1031.05 Use of RAP in HMA. The use of RAP in HMA shall be as follows.

(a) Coarse Aggregate Size. The coarse aggregate in all RAP shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA

mixture to be produced.

- (b) Use in HMA Surface Mixtures (High and Low ESAL). RAP stockpiles for use in HMA surface mixtures (High and Low ESAL) shall be either homogeneous or conglomerate 3/8 or variable size in which the coarse aggregate is Class B quality or better.
- (c) Use in HMA Binder Mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA Base Course, and HMA Base Course Widening. RAP stockpiles for use in HMA binder mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA base course, and HMA base course widening shall be homogeneous, conglomerate 5/8, or conglomerate 3/8, conglomerate variable size, in which the coarse aggregate is Class C quality or better.
- (d) Use in Shoulders and Subbase. RAP stockpiles for use in HMA shoulders and stabilized subbase (HMA) shall be homogeneous, conglomerate 5/8, conglomerate 3/8, conglomerate variable size, or conglomerate DQ.
- (e) The use of RAP shall be a contractor's option when constructing HMA in all contracts. When the Contractor chooses the RAP option, the percentage of RAP shall not exceed the amounts indicated in the table for a given N Design.

### Maximum Mixture RAP Percentage

HMA	A Mixtures 1/3/	Maximum % Rap			
Ndesign	Binder/Leveling Binder	Surface	Polymer Modified		
30	30/40 <sup>2/</sup>	30	10		
50	25/40 <sup>2/ 4/</sup>	15/25 <sup>2/</sup>	10 4/		
70	25/30 <sup>2/</sup>	10/20 <sup>2/</sup>	10		
90	10/15 <sup>2/</sup>	10/15 <sup>2/</sup>	10		
105	10/15 <sup>27</sup>	10/15 <sup>2/</sup>	10		

- 1/ For HMA Shoulder and Stabilized Sub-Base (HMA) N-30, the amount of RAP shall not exceed 50% of the mixture.
- 2/ Value of Max % RAP If 3/8 Rap or conglomerate variable size RAP is utilized.
- When RAP exceeds 20% the AC shall be PG58 -22. However, when RAP exceeds 20% and is used in full depth HMA pavement the AC shall be PG58 -28.

#### 4/ Polymerized Leveling Binder, IL-4.75 is 15 %

**1031.06 HMA Mix Designs.** At the Contractor's option, HMA mixtures may be constructed utilizing RAP material meeting the above detailed requirements.

RAP designs shall be submitted for volumetric verification. If additional RAP stockpiles are tested and found that no more than 20 percent of the results, as defined under "Testing" herein, are outside of the control tolerances set for the original RAP stockpile and HMA mix design, and meets all of the requirements herein, the additional RAP stockpiles may be used in the original mix design at the percent previously verified.

**1031.07 HMA Production.** The coarse aggregate in all RAP used shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture being produced.

To remove or reduce agglomerated material, a scalping screen, crushing unit, or comparable sizing device approved by the Engineer shall be used in the RAP feed system to remove or reduce oversized material. If material passing the sizing device adversely affects the mix production or quality of the mix, the sizing device shall be set at a size specified by the Engineer.

If the RAP control tolerances or QC/QA test results require corrective action, the Contractor shall cease production of the mixture containing RAP and either switch to the virgin aggregate design or submit a new RAP design. When producing mixtures containing conglomerate 3/8 or conglomerate variable size RAP, a positive dust control system shall be utilized.

HMA plants utilizing RAP shall be capable of automatically recording and printing the following information.

- (a) Drier Drum Plants
  - (1) Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.
  - (2) HMA Mix number assigned by the Department
  - (3) Accumulated weight of dry aggregate (combined or individual) in tons (metric tons) Accumulated weight of dry aggregate (combined or individual) in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton)
  - (4) Accumulated dry weight of RAP in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1

ton (0.1 metric ton)

- (5) Accumulated mineral filler in revolutions, tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.
- (6) Accumulated asphalt binder in gallons (liters), tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.
- (7) Residual asphalt binder in the RAP material (per size) as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 unit.
- (8) Aggregate and RAP moisture compensators in percent as set on the control panel (Required when accumulated or individual aggregate and RAP are printed in wet condition).
- (b) Batch Plants
  - (1) Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.
  - (2) HMA mix number assigned by the Department.
  - (3) Individual virgin aggregate hot bin batch weights to the nearest pound (kilogram)
  - (4) Mineral filler weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
  - (5) Individual RAP Aggregate weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
  - (6) Virgin asphalt binder weight to the nearest pound (kilogram)
  - (7) Residual asphalt binder of each RAP size material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.

The printouts shall be maintained in a file at the plant for a minimum of one year or as directed by the Engineer and shall be made available upon request. The printing system will be inspected by the Engineer prior to production and verified at the beginning of each construction season thereafter.

1031.08 RAP in Aggregate Surface Course and Aggregate Shoulders. The use of RAP in aggregate surface course and aggregate shoulders shall be as follows.

(a) Stockpiles and Testing. RAP stockpiles may be any of those listed in

Article 1031.02, except "Other". The testing requirements of Article 1031.03 shall not apply.

(b) Gradation. One hundred percent of the RAP material shall pass the 1 1/2 in. (37.5 mm) sieve. The RAP material shall be reasonably well graded from coarse to fine. RAP material that is gap-graded or single sized will not be accepted."

#### 20200600 EXCAVATING AND GRADING EXISTING SHOULDER

**Description:** This work shall consist of earthwork associated with placing hotmix asphalt and aggregate shoulders as required in the plans and typical sections.

**General:** This work shall be done according to Article 202.06 of the "Standard Secifications" and the following:

The work shall include excavating the existing shoulder to accommodate placing the hot-mix asphalt and aggregate shoulder, grading the shoulder material after the shoulders has been placed, and removing any excess material.

All excess material shall be disposed of outside the limits of the right-of-way according to Article 202.03 of the "Standard Specifications" and/or as directed by the Engineer.

**Method of Measurement:** This work will be measured in units (one unit equals 100 linear feet) according to Article 202.07 (b) of the "Standard Secifications".

**Basis of Payment:** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per unit for EXCAVATING AND GRADING EXISTING SHOULDER. Payment for this item will include all stages of work as outlined above.

#### 40600100 BITUMINOUS MATERIALS (PRIME COAT), SPECIAL

Effective: January 1, 2007

**Description:** This work shall consist of furnishing and placing a prime coat on a prepared base or hot-mix asphalt layer.

**Materials:** The bituminous materials shall be according to Section 1032 of the "Standard Specifications" except that the material shall be limited as follows:

Emulsified asphalt shall only be used between the dates of May 15th and

September 1st. On or before May 15<sup>th</sup>, and on or after September 1st, RC-70 asphalt shall be used in lieu of emulsified asphalt.

On days between May 15th and September 1st, when the air temperature is in question, the exact type of priming asphalt shall be determined by the Engineer.

**General:** The work shall be performed according to Article 406.05(b) of the "Standard Specifications" and the following:

Prime Coat material shall be SS-1 on hot-mix asphalt surfaces and MC30 on aggregate surfaces.

The Contractor shall erect, to the Engineer's satisfaction, 36 inch (minimum size) FRESH OIL AHEAD, signs prior to applying the prime coat. Shields, covers or other suitable equipment shall be provided by the Contractor to protect the motoring public, adjoining pavement, curbs, and/or structures during the application of the prime coat.

**Method of Measurement:** The Contractor will be required to present a weight ticket of the truckload prior to applying the prime coat. After application the truck shall then be weighed again in order to determine the net weight of prime coat that has been placed. Both tickets shall be stamped by a certified weigh master. The quantity in gallons shall be computed according to Article 1032.02 of the "Standard Specifications".

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per gallon for BITUMINOUS MATERIALS (PRIME COAT), SPECIAL.

#### 44000198 HOT-MIX-ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL, VARIABLE DEPTH

Effective: January 1, 2007

**Description:** This work shall consist of the removing of existing hot-mix-asphalt (HMA) surface as specified on the plans with a self propelled milling machine.

**General:** The work shall be performed according to Section 440 of the "Standard Specifications" and the following:

If the milling machine cuts too deep or tears out areas of the existing pavement which were to be saved, the holes shall be filled with leveling binder at the Contractor's expense.

Temporary HMA ramps at butt joints shall be provided according to Section 406.08 of the "Standard Specifications". Temporary HMA ramps will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the contract unit price for the hot-mix-asphalt surface removal scheduled for the ramp location.

Penalty – Failure by the Contractor to provide a temporary HMA ramp shall be grounds for assessment of a penalty of \$100.00 per day, per ramp location, for each calendar day thereafter that such facility remains incomplete, after written notification from the Engineer. Such penalty shall be deducted from monies due or to become due to the Contractor under the Contract.

**Method of Measurement:** Hot-Mix-Asphalt Surface Removal, Variable Depth will be measured for payment in place and the area computed in square yards.

**Basis of Payment:** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for HOT-MIX-ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL, VARIABLE DEPTH as specified on the plans.

#### 48100500 AGGREGATE SHOULDERS, TYPE A 6"

Effective: January 1, 2007

**Description:** This work shall consist of furnishing, placing, shaping, and compacting aggregate on a prepared subgrade adjacent to the edges of the completed pavement structure or stabilized shoulder to a depth specified on the plan.

**Materials:** The aggregate shall be according to Article 1004.04 of the "Standard Specifications" except that:

The material shall be limited to crushed gravel, crushed stone or crushed concrete. The plasticity index requirements and the requirements for adding water at the central mixing plant will be waived.

**General:** The work shall be performed according to Section 481 of the "Standard Specifications".

**Method of Measurement:** Aggregate Shoulders, Type A will be measured for payment in tons according to Article 311.08(b) of the "Standard Specifications" except that payment will not be made for aggregate outside the plan width.

**Basis of Payment:** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per ton for AGGREGATE SHOULDERS, TYPE A 6".

#### 60300205 FRAMES AND GRATES TO BE ADJUSTED (SPECIAL)

Effective: January 1, 2007

**Description:** This work shall consist of adjusting the frame, with grate/lid, of existing drainage and utility structures.

**General:** The work shall be performed according to Section 603 of the "Standard Specifications", except that:

The frames shall not protrude more than 1½" above the pavement surface at any time during the milling/resurfacing process. This will require more than one adjustment in areas where the milling exceeds 1½".

As an option, the Contractor may remove the frame and grate/lid and place a plate over the structure until the binder course is placed. The plate shall then be removed and the frame and grate/lid installed at the final grade prior to the placement of the surface course.

The Contractor may use Manhole Safety Ramps available at

American Highway Products 11723 Strasburg Bolivar Road N.W. Bolivar, Ohio 44612 (888) 272-2397

or an approved equal product in lieu of constructing temporary asphalt ramps.

**Method of Measurement:** This work will be measured per each structure with a frame and grate/lid to be adjusted regardless of how many times the frame and grate needs to be adjusted during the project.

**Basis of Payment:** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for FRAMES AND GRATES TO BE ADJUSTED (SPECIAL). No additional compensation will be allowed for multiple adjustments to the same structure.

#### 88600600 DETECTOR LOOP REPLACEMENT

Effective: January 1, 2007 Revised: June 1, 2007

Description: This work shall consist of replacing damaged traffic signal detector

loops.

**General:** The work shall be performed according to the applicable portions of Section 816, Section 879, and Section 886 of the "Standard Specifications", details as shown on the plans, and the following:

The Contractor shall notify the **County Traffic Engineer** at **(847) 377-7400** prior to the beginning of any operation that may damage existing detector loops. If damage to detector loop(s) is unavoidable, the Contractor shall be responsible for replacement of the damaged detector loop(s). The work shall be performed by an approved electrical contractor as directed by the Engineer.

A minimum of seven (7) working days prior to the Contractor cutting loops, the Engineer shall mark the location of the proposed loops, and contact the **County Traffic Engineer** at **(847) 377-7400** to inspect and approve the layout.

To minimize the length of time that a signal operates without vehicle detection, detector loops for active traffic signal installations shall be installed in a timely manner. If in the opinion of the Engineer construction conditions are suitable for loop installation(s), the Engineer shall notify the Contractor to proceed. The detector loops shall be installed and fully operational within fourteen (14) calendar days following notification to proceed by the Engineer. This 14-day period shall be in effect throughout the entire year, including the off-season, regardless of the Contractor's working day status. Failure by the Contractor to complete the loop installation(s) within the specified timeframe shall result in liquidated damages in the amount of \$500.00 per calendar day, per occurrence.

The contractor may reuse the existing conduit (unit duct) located between the existing handhole and the pavement. If the existing conduit is damaged or cannot be located, or if additional conduits are required to provide one lead-in duct for each proposed loop, the Contractor shall install new 1-inch unit duct conduit. When installing new conduit, the Contractor will need to drill through the existing pavement and into the existing handhole. The Contractor shall remove all burrs from the edges of new or existing conduits to reduce the potential for damaging the new loop wire.

Detector loop(s), which are to be installed in new asphalt pavement, must be installed below the surface course. Detector loop(s) shall be located to miss

existing pavement cracks, if possible. The location of each dive hole shall be marked on the face of the curb, the edge of pavement, or the handhole, with a saw cut 1/4 inch deep by 4 inches long.

All new or replacement lead-in cables shall be connected to the loop interface panel using appropriate crimp-on, spade type connectors. The resistance to ground for new detector loops, measured at the traffic signal cabinet, shall be a minimum of 500 megaohms under any conditions of weather or moisture. Inductance shall be between 50 and 700 microhenries. Quality readings shall be more than 5.

Saw-cuts from the loop to the edge of pavement shall be perpendicular to the edge of pavement in order to minimize the length of the saw cut, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer or as shown on the plans.

The detector loop cable insulation shall be labeled with the cable specifications. Each detector loop lead-in wire shall be labeled in the handhole using a Panduit 250W175C waterproof tag or approved equal. The tag will be secured to each wire with nylon ties.

Loop sealant shall consist of a two-component thixotropic, chemically-cured polyurethane. The sealant will be Chemque Q-Seal 295, Perol Elastic Cement A/C Grade or an approved equal. The sealant shall be installed 1/8 inch below the surface. Excess sealant, which accumulates on the surface, shall be removed immediately. Loop sealant used to reseal existing loops shall be composed of an asphalt-based compound. The sealant will be Doseal 230 or an approved equal.

**Method of Measurement:** The Detector Loop Replacement will be measured in place in feet of the length measured along the sawed slot in the pavement containing the loop and lead-in. (For example, a 6-foot by 6-foot loop with an 8-foot lead-in shall be paid as 32 feet of DETECTOR LOOP REPLACEMENT.)

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot of DETECTOR LOOP REPLACEMENT. The unit price shall include furnishing, installing, and testing the detector loop complete, in place. Drilling handholes, sawing the pavement, furnishing and installing unit-duct, cable splicing, trench/backfill, and restoration of landscaping shall also be included in the unit price.

Round loop(s), 6 feet in diameter may be substituted for the 6 feet by 6 feet square loop(s) and shall be paid for as 24 feet of DETECTOR LOOP REPLACEMENT.

#### X4020211 AGGREGATE SURFACE COURSE FOR TEMPORARY ACCESS

Effective: April 1, 2001 Revised: January 2, 2007

Revise Article 402.10 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**402.10 For Temporary Access.** The contractor shall construct and maintain aggregate surface course for temporary access to private entrances, commercial entrances and roads according to Article 402.07 and as directed by the Engineer.

The aggregate surface course shall be constructed to the dimensions and grades specified below, except as modified by the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

- (a) Private Entrance. The minimum width shall be 12 ft (3.6 m). The minimum compacted thickness shall be 6 in. (150 mm). The maximum grade shall be eight percent, except as required to match the existing grade.
- (b) Commercial Entrance. The minimum width shall be 24 ft (7.2 m). The minimum compacted thickness shall be 9 in. (230 mm). The maximum grade shall be six percent, except as required to match the existing grade.
- (c) Road. The minimum width shall be 24 ft (7.2 m). The minimum compacted thickness shall be 9 in. (230 mm). The grade and elevation shall be the same as the removed pavement, except as required to meet the grade of any new pavement constructed.

Maintaining the temporary access shall include relocating and/or regrading the aggregate surface coarse for any operation that may disturb or remove the temporary access. The same type and gradation of material used to construct the temporary access shall be used to maintain it.

When use of the temporary access is discontinued, the aggregate shall be removed and utilized in the permanent construction or disposed of according to Article 202.03."

Add the following to Article 402.12 of the Standard Specifications:

"Aggregate surface course for temporary access will be measured for payment as each for every private entrance, commercial entrance or road constructed for the purpose of temporary access. If a residential drive, commercial entrance, or road is to be constructed under multiple stages, the aggregate needed to construct the second or subsequent stages will not be measured for payment but shall be included in the cost per each of the type specified."

Revise the second paragraph of Article 402.13 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Aggregate surface course for temporary access will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for TEMPORARY ACCESS (PRIVATE ENTRANCE), TEMPORARY ACCESS (COMMERCIAL ENTRANCE) or TEMPORARY ACCESS (ROAD).

Partial payment of the each amount bid for temporary access, of the type specified, will be paid according to the following schedule:

- (a) Upon construction of the temporary access, sixty percent of the contract unit price per each, of the type constructed, will be paid.
- (b) Subject to the approval of the Engineer for the adequate maintenance and removal of the temporary access, the remaining forty percent of the pay item will be paid upon the permanent removal of the temporary access."

#### X6700405 ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE, TYPE A (MODIFIED)

**Description:** This work shall consist of furnishing and maintaining in good condition, for the exclusive use of the Engineer, a weatherproof building at a location approved by the Engineer. Unless otherwise provided, the building shall be independent of any building used by the Contractor and all keys to the building shall be turned over to the Engineer.

**General:** This item shall be according to Article 670.02 of the "Standard Specifications", and the following:

Adequate all-weather parking spaces shall be provided to accommodate a minimum of 8 vehicles.

The field office and the required equipment, supplies and services shall meet the approval of the Engineer.

An electric pencil sharpener and a broadband connection shall be included in the field office equipment.

Penalty: Failure by the Contractor to meet the specified occupancy date for any

field office or field laboratory shall be grounds for assessment of a penalty of \$100 per day for each calendar day thereafter that such facility remains incomplete in any respect. Failure by the Contractor to equip, heat, cool, power, supply or clean the field office shall be grounds for assessment of a penalty of \$100 per day for each calendar day that the field office remains incomplete after receipt of written notification from the Engineer. Such penalty shall be deducted from monies due or to become due the Contractor under the Contract.

Basis of Payment: This item will be paid for at the contract unit price per calendar month for ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE, TYPE A (MODIFIED).

#### XX006343 SEEDING (COMPLETE)

**Description:** This work shall consist of furnishing, excavating, transporting and placing topsoil; preparing the seed bed and placing the seed; furnishing and placing erosion control blanket; and applying fertilizer nutrients to seeded areas as shown on the plans.

**Materials:** The materials shall be according to the following Articles of the "Standard Specifications":

Topsoil – Article 1081.05(a).
Seed Mixture – Article 250.07
Seeds – Article 1081.04
Fertilizer – Article 1081.08
Erosion Control Blanket – Article 1081.10

**General:** The work shall conform to Section 211 [topsoil], Section 250 [seeding] and Section 251 [erosion control blanket] of the "Standard Specifications" except as follows:

A 4" nominal thickness layer of topsoil shall be placed in all areas that will be seeded. The Contractor shall provide all topsoil from outside the right-of-way. The topsoil placement shall also comply with the "Illinois State Agency Historic Resources Preservation Act" (Public Act 86-707, effective January 1, 1990). Under this Act:

- The Contractor shall complete an Environmental Survey Request Form for Borrow/Waste/Use Areas (BDE form 2289 1/96), along with all required attachments, and submit them to the Engineer at the earliest possible date.
- 2. The Engineer shall submit the Environmental Survey Request to the

Illinois Department of Transportation for review and approval. Any costs incurred associated with said review and approval will be borne by the Contractor.

3. The Contractor shall not begin work on any Borrow/Use areas until the Environmental Survey Request has been approved.

Phosphorous Fertilizer Nutrient shall not be used on Lake County Highways.

The seed mixtures shall be limited to Class 2A, as described in Article 250.07 of the "Standard Specifications". Seeding shall be performed in disturbed areas immediately after the work is completed.

**Method of Measurement:** Seeding (Complete) will be measured for payment in place and the area computed in square yards.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for SEEDING (COMPLETE).

### XX006947 HOT-MIX ASPHALT DRIVEWAY REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT

**Description:** This work shall consist of the removal of the existing HMA pavement and sub-base material and replacement with 2 ½" Hot Mix Asphalt Surface Course over 6" Aggregate Base Course, Type A, at locations designated by the Engineer.

**Materials:** The materials shall be in accordance with Articles 351.02 and 406.02 of the "Standard Specifications".

**General:** This work shall be performed in accordance with Sections 351, 406, and 440 of the "Standard Specifications".

**Method of Measurement:** Driveway Removal and Replacement will be measured for payment in place and the area computed in square yards.

**Basis of Payment:** This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for HOT-MIX ASPHALT DRIVEWAY REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT.

## XX007365 HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL – DRIVEWAY BUTT JOINT

Effective: January 1, 2007

**Description:** This work shall consist of constructing butt joints to accommodate the bituminous resurfacing of private and commercial entrances as shown on the plans.

**General:** To provide a neat resurfacing joint, the Contractor shall sawcut the existing entrance pavement at the resurfacing limit, a minimum of 1 inch deep. The Contractor shall then mill a four foot wide wedge in the existing entrance pavement according to Section 440 of the "Standard Specifications". The wedge will transition from 0" deep four feet from the sawcut, to 1" deep at the sawcut.

**Method of Measurement:** Butt Joint for Entrance Resurfacing will be measured for payment in feet. The measurement will be made along the sawcut.

**Basis of Payment:** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL — BUTT JOIN T. The unit price shall include the sawcutting and the milling of the entrance payement.

#### XX206400 MAILBOX POST

**Description:** This work shall consist of removing an existing mailbox from an existing broken or rotted post, and installing it on a new wood post.

**General:** This work shall consist of removing the existing mailbox from a broken or rotted post, and installing it on a new 4" x 4" square or 4½" diameter round treated wood post. The new post shall be embedded no more than 24" into the ground. The resulting hole shall be backfilled with suitable excavated material as approved by the Engineer.

The old post shall be disposed of according to the requirements of Article 202.03 of the "Standard Specifications". The Engineer shall be the sole judge of when a new post is needed.

**Method of Measurement:** This work will be measured for payment as individual items and the unit of measurement will be each. The removal and disposal of the old post and backfilling the hole shall be incidental to this item.

**Basis of Payment:** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for MAILBOX POST.

## State of Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

#### SPECIAL PROVISION FOR COOPERATION WITH UTILITIES

Effective: January 1, 1999 Revised: January 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

Replace Article 105.07 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"105.07 Cooperation with Utilities. The adjustment of utilities consists of the relocation, removal, replacement, rearrangements, reconstruction, improvement, disconnection, connection, shifting, new installation or altering of an existing utility facility in any manner.

When the plans or special provisions include information pertaining to the location of underground utility facilities, such information represents only the opinion of the Department as to the location of such utilities and is only included for the convenience of the bidder. The Department assumes no responsibility in respect to the sufficiency or the accuracy of the information shown on the plans relative to the location of the underground utility facilities.

Utilities which are to be adjusted shall be adjusted by the utility owner or the owner's representative or by the Contractor as a contract item. Generally, arrangements for adjusting existing utilities will be made by the Department prior to project construction; however, utilities will not necessarily be adjusted in advance of project construction and, in some cases, utilities will not be removed from the proposed construction limits. When utility adjustments must be performed in conjunction with construction, the utility adjustment work will be shown on the plans and/or covered by Special Provisions.

When the Contractor discovers a utility has not been adjusted by the owner or the owner's representative as indicated in the contract documents, or the utility is not shown on the plans or described in the Special Provisions as to be adjusted in conjunction with construction, the Contractor shall not interfere with said utility, and shall take proper precautions to prevent damage or interruption of the utility and shall promptly notify the Engineer of the nature and location of said utility.

All necessary adjustments, as determined by the Engineer, of utilities not shown on the plans or not identified by markers, will be made at no cost to the Contractor except traffic structures, light poles, etc., that are normally located within the proposed construction limits as hereinafter defined will not be adjusted unless required by the proposed improvement.

- (a) Limits of Proposed Construction for Utilities Paralleling the Roadway. For the purpose of this Article, limits of proposed construction for utilities extending in the same longitudinal direction as the roadway, shall be defined as follows:
  - (1) The horizontal limits shall be a vertical plane, outside of, parallel to, and 600 mm (2 ft) distant at right angles from the plan or revised slope limits.
  - In cases where the limits of excavation for structures are not shown on the plans, the horizontal limits shall be a vertical plane 1.2 m (4 ft) outside the edges of structure footings or the structure where no footings are required.
  - (2) The upper vertical limits shall be the regulations governing the roadbed clearance for the specific utility involved.
  - (3) The lower vertical limits shall be the top of the utility at the depth below the proposed grade as prescribed by the governing agency or the limits of excavation, whichever is less.
- (b) Limits of Proposed Construction for Utilities Crossing the Roadway. For the purpose of this Article, limits of proposed construction for utilities crossing the roadway in a generally transverse direction shall be defined as follows:
  - (1) Utilities crossing excavations for structures that are normally made by trenching such as sewers, underdrains, etc. and all minor structures such as manholes, inlets, foundations for signs, foundations for traffic signals, etc., the limits shall be the space to be occupied by the proposed permanent construction unless otherwise required by the regulations governing the specific utility involved.
  - (2) For utilities crossing the proposed site of major structures such as bridges, sign trusses, etc., the limits shall be as defined above for utilities extending in the same general direction as the roadway.

The Contractor may make arrangements for adjustment of utilities outside of the limits of proposed construction provided the Contractor furnishes the Department with a signed agreement with the utility owner covering the adjustments to be made. The cost of any adjustments made outside the limits of proposed construction shall be the responsibility of the Contractor unless otherwise provided.

The Contractor shall request all utility owners to field locate their facilities according to Article 107.31. The Engineer may make the request for location from the utility after receipt of notice from the Contractor. On request, the Engineer will make an inspection to verify that the utility company has field located its facilities, but will not assume responsibility for the accuracy of such work. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining the excavations or markers provided by the utility owners. This field location procedure may be waived if the utility owner has stated in writing to the Department it is satisfied the construction plans are sufficiently accurate. If the utility owner does not submit such statement to the Department, and they do not field locate their facilities in both horizontal and vertical alignment, the Engineer will authorize the Contractor in writing to proceed to locate the facilities in the most economical and reasonable manner, subject to the approval of the Engineer, and be paid according to Article 109.04.

The Contractor shall coordinate with any planned utility adjustment or new installation and the Contractor shall take all precautions to prevent disturbance or damage to utility facilities. Any failure on the part of the utility owner, or their representative, to proceed with any planned utility adjustment or new installation shall be reported promptly by the Contractor to the Engineer orally and in writing.

The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the protection of the utility facilities. The Contractor shall be responsible for any damage or destruction of utility facilities resulting from neglect, misconduct, or omission in the Contractor's manner or method of execution or nonexecution of the work, or caused by defective work or the use of unsatisfactory materials. Whenever any damage or destruction of a utility facility occurs as a result of work performed by the Contractor, the utility company will be immediately notified. The utility company will make arrangements to restore such facility to a condition equal to that existing before any such damage or destruction was done.

It is understood and agreed that the Contractor has considered in the bid all of the permanent and temporary utilities in their present and/or adjusted positions.

No additional compensation will be allowed for any delays, inconvenience, or damage sustained by the Contractor due to any interference from the said utility facilities or the operation of relocating the said utility facilities.

# State of Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

#### SPECIAL PROVISION FOR INSURANCE

Effective: February 1, 2007 Revised: August 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

The Contractor shall name the following entities as additional insured under the Contractor's general liability insurance policy in accordance with Article 107.27:

Lake County

The entities listed above and their officers, employees, and agents shall be indemnified and held harmless in accordance with Article 107.26.

## State of Illinois DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION Bureau of Local Roads & Streets

#### SPECIAL PROVISION FOR FILLING HMA CORE HOLES WITH NON-SHRINK GROUT

Effective: January 1, 2008

All references to Sections and Articles in this Special Provision shall be construed to mean specific Sections and Articles in the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction adopted by the Department of Transportation.

Add the following after the first paragraph of Article 406.07(c) of the Standard Specifications:

"Upon completion of coring for density testing, all free water shall be removed from the core holes prior to filling. All core holes shall be filled with a non-shrink grout from the Department's approved list, which shall be mixed in a separate container prior to placement in the hole. Only enough water to permit placement and consolidation by rodding shall be used, and the material shall be struck-off flush with the adjacent pavement."

#### AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT PROVISIONS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009

#### Required Contract Provision to Implement ARRA Section 902:

Section 902 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) of 2009 requires that each contract awarded using ARRA funds allow the U.S. Comptroller General and his representatives with the authority to:

- "(1) to examine any records of the Contractor or any of its subcontractors, or any State or local agency administering such contract, that directly pertain to, and involve transactions relating to, the contract or subcontract; and
- (2) to interview any officer or employee of the Contractor or any of its subcontractors, or of any State or local government agency administering the contract, regarding such transactions."

Accordingly, the Comptroller General and his representatives shall have the authority and rights as provided under Section 902 of the ARRA with respect to this contract, which is funded with funds made available under the ARRA. Section 902 further states that nothing in this section shall be interpreted to limit or restrict in any way any existing authority of the Comptroller General.

#### Notification of the Authority of the Inspector General:

Section 1515(a) of the ARRA provides authority for any representatives of the Inspector General to examine any records or interview any employee or officers working on this contract. The Contractor is advised that representatives of the inspector general have the authority to examine any record and interview any employee or officer of the Contractor, its subcontractors or other firms working on this contract. Section 1515(b) further provides that nothing in this section shall be interpreted to limit or restrict in any way any existing authority of an inspector general.

80243

#### AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT SIGNING (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009 Revised: April 15, 2009

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of furnishing, fabricating and installing sign panels, complete with sign faces, legend, and supplemental panels according to Section 720 of the Standard Specifications and as specified herein.

<u>Materials</u>. The "Putting America to Work" sign shall be fabricated using Type AA or AZ fluorescent orange sheeting for the background material with black vinyl or black opaque ink legend, symbol and borders. The "American Recovery and Reinvestment Act" sign shall be fabricated using Type AP green sheeting for the background with Type AP white sheeting for the legend and border. A green translucent overlay film may also be used over white Type AP sheeting to fabricate the "American Recovery and Reinvestment Act" sign.

Sign Layout. See following attachment. The "Putting America to Work" sign shall be 84 in. x 18 in. The "American Recovery and Reinvestment Act" sign shall be 84 in x 60 in.

General. The signs shall be erected to applicable portions of Article 701.14 of the Standard Specifications. These signs shall be erected midway between the first and second warning signs as required by the traffic control plan and standards utilized for this project. If the second warning sign is defining a moving or intermittent operation, the sign may be maintained at a distance of 500 ft (150 m) beyond the first post mounted ROAD CONSTRUCTION AHEAD sign. The signs shall remain in place for the duration of the project. Upon completion of the project, the signs and posts shall be removed and shall remain the property of the Contractor.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. This work will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the cost of Traffic Control items as shown on the plans.

80236

54

### PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE SIGN ASSEMBLY AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT SIGN LAYOUT DETAILS



PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE SIGN ASSEMBLY

#### PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE SIGN ASSEMBLY AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT SIGN LAYOUT DETAILS



NOTE: SIGN SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED WITHOUT PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE PLAQUE

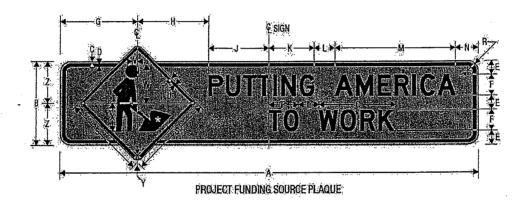
A	В	G	D	E.	F	G	H	Į.	К	L	M	N	P.
120	.84	1.5	6	5:D:	4.5	8 D*	3.75	6 D (45 LC)	14.5	10	27.917	5	10,831
84	60	1	5	4 C	3,5	6:C*	3	40°(3°LC)	9.25	7	19.047	Á	7,362
	7.2	<u> </u>									3		
Q	Ŕ:	s	Ť	U	ν	W	X	Ÿ	Ż	ΑA	BB	CC.	
		S 11.556	T 49.42			W 46:904	X 6,812	Ϋ́		AA 8	BB 16,288		

EE FF GG 11 4.5 3 7.5 2,25 2,25 Increase character spacing 50%\* See Pictograph

\*\*\* See Pictograph

COLORS: LEGEND, BORDER - WHITE (RETROREFLECTIVE) - GREEN (RETROREFLECTIVE) BACKGROUND

### PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE SIGN ASSEMBLY AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT SIGN LAYOUT DETAILS



NOTE: PLAQUE SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED WITHOUT SIGN

\* See Standard Highway Signs Page 6-59 for symbol design.

Α	В	G.	D.	E	F	G	Н	J	K	L	M	N	P
120	24	0.625	0.875	4	6 D	22.349	20.370	17.281	13.28	6	34.22	6.5	.8.765
84	18	0.375	0.625	3.5	40	16,607	15.686	9.707	10,667	4	22.813	5	5.843
. 6	Ď		-	11	1 34	Akr	i iv	l sv	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				

Q	R	S	Τ	,U	Α	W	X	Ÿ	Ż
21.013	3	24	0.375	0.625	1:5.	41	.8:	1.5	12
14.009	2.25	18	0.375	0,625	1	7	6	1,5	9

COLORS: LEGEND; BORDER — BLACK — BRANGE (RETROREFLECTIVE)

# PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE SIGN ASSEMBLY AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT SIGN LAYOUT DETAILS



RECOVERY Vector-Based, Vinyl-Ready Pictograph

COLORS: LEGEND, OUTLINE

- WHITE (RETROREFLECTIVE)

BORDER - BLUE (RETROREFLECTIVE)

BACKGROUND (UPPER) - BLUE (RETROREFLECTIVE)

BACKGROUND (LOWER RIGHT) - RED (RETROREFLECTIVE)

BACKGROUND (LOWER LEFT) - GREEN (RETROREFLECTIVE)

## PROJECT FUNDING SOURCE SIGN ASSEMBLY **AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT** SIGN LAYOUT DETAILS



USDOT TIGER Vector-Based, Vinyl-Ready Pictograph

COLORS: OUTLINE

OUTLINE - WHITE (RETROREFLECTIVE)
USDOTLEGEND - BLACK
TIGER DIAGONALS - BLACK,
ORANGE (RETROREFLECTIVE)

# APPROVAL OF PROPOSED BORROW AREAS, USE AREAS, AND/OR WASTE AREAS INSIDE ILLINOIS STATE BORDERS (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2008

Revise the title of Article 107.22 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"107.22 Approval of Proposed Borrow Areas, Use Areas, and/or Waste Areas Inside Illinois State Borders."

Add the following sentence to the end of the first paragraph of Article 107.22 of the Standard Specifications:

"Proposed borrow areas, use areas, and/or waste areas outside of Illinois shall comply with Article 107.01."



#### CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY - DIESEL VEHICLE EMISSIONS CONTROL (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009 Revised: July 1, 2009

<u>Diesel Vehicle Emissions Control</u>. The reduction of construction air emissions shall be accomplished by using cleaner burning diesel fuel. The term "equipment" refers to any and all diesel fuel powered devices rated at 50 hp and above, to be used on the project site in excess of seven calendar days over the course of the construction period on the project site (including any "rental" equipment).

All equipment on the jobsite, with engine ratings of 50 hp and above, shall be required to: use Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel fuel (ULSD) exclusively (15 ppm sulfur content or less).

Diesel powered equipment in non-compliance will not be allowed to be used on the project site, and is also subject to a notice of non-compliance as outlined below.

The Contractor shall submit copies of monthly summary reports and include certified copies of the ULSD diesel fuel delivery slips for diesel fuel delivered to the jobsite for the reporting time period, noting the quantity of diesel fuel used.

If any diesel powered equipment is found to be in non-compliance with any portion of this specification, the Engineer will issue the Contractor a notice of non-compliance and identify an appropriate period of time, as outlined below under environmental deficiency deduction, in which to bring the equipment into compliance or remove it from the project site.

Any costs associated with bringing any diesel powered equipment into compliance with these diesel vehicle emissions controls shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed. The Contractor's compliance with this notice and any associated regulations shall also not be grounds for a claim.

<u>Environmental Deficiency Deduction</u>. When the Engineer is notified, or determines that an environmental control deficiency exists, he/she will notify the Contractor in writing, and direct the Contractor to correct the deficiency within a specified time period. The specified time-period, which begins upon Contractor notification, will be from 1/2 hour to 24 hours long, based on the urgency of the situation and the nature of the deficiency. The Engineer shall be the sole judge regarding the time period.

The deficiency will be based on lack of repair, maintenance and diesel vehicle emissions control.

If the Contractor fails to correct the deficiency within the specified time frame, a daily monetary deduction will be imposed for each calendar day or fraction thereof the deficiency continues to exist. The calendar day(s) will begin when the time period for correction is exceeded and end

with the Engineer's written acceptance of the correction. The daily monetary deduction will be \$1,000.00 for each deficiency identified.

If a Contractor or subcontractor accumulates three environmental deficiency deductions in a contract period, the Contractor will be shutdown until the deficiency is corrected. Such a shutdown will not be grounds for any extension of contract time, waiver of penalties, or be grounds for any claim.

### CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY - IDLING RESTRICTIONS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009

Idling Restrictions. The Contractor shall establish truck-staging areas for all diesel powered vehicles that are waiting to load or unload material at the jobsite. Staging areas shall be located where the diesel emissions from the equipment will have a minimum impact on adjacent sensitive receptors. The Department will review the selection of staging areas, whether within or outside the existing highway right-of-way, to avoid locations near sensitive areas or populations to the extent possible. Sensitive receptors include, but are not limited to, hospitals, schools, residences, motels, hotels, daycare facilities, elderly housing and convalescent facilities. Diesel powered engines shall also be located as far away as possible from fresh air intakes, air conditioners, and windows. The Engineer will approve staging areas before implementation.

Diesel powered vehicle operators may not cause or allow the motor vehicle, when it is not in motion, to idle for more than a total of 10 minutes within any 60 minute period, except under any of the following circumstances:

- 1) The motor vehicle has a gross vehicle weight rating of less than 8000 lb (3630 kg).
- 2) The motor vehicle idles while forced to remain motionless because of on-highway traffic, an official traffic control device or signal, or at the direction of a law enforcement official.
- 3) The motor vehicle idles when operating defrosters, heaters, air conditioners, or other equipment solely to prevent a safety or health emergency.
- 4) A police, fire, ambulance, public safety, other emergency or law enforcement motor vehicle, or any motor vehicle used in an emergency capacity, idles while in an emergency or training mode and not for the convenience of the vehicle operator.
- 5) The primary propulsion engine idles for maintenance, servicing, repairing, or diagnostic purposes if idling is necessary for such activity.
- 6) A motor vehicle idles as part of a government inspection to verify that all equipment is in good working order, provided idling is required as part of the inspection.
- 7) When idling of the motor vehicle is required to operate auxiliary equipment to accomplish the intended use of the vehicle (such as loading, unloading, mixing, or processing cargo; controlling cargo temperature; construction operations, lumbering operations; oil or gas well servicing; or farming operations), provided that this exemption does not apply when the vehicle is idling solely for cabin comfort or to operate non-essential equipment such as air conditioning, heating, microwave ovens, or televisions.
- 8) When the motor vehicle idles due to mechanical difficulties over which the operator has no control.
- 9) The outdoor temperature is less than 32 °F (0 °C) or greater than 80 °F (26 °C).

When the outdoor temperature is greater than or equal to 32 °F (0 °C) or less than or equal to 80 °F (26 °C), a person who operates a motor vehicle operating on diesel fuel shall not cause or allow the motor vehicle to idle for a period greater than 30 minutes in any 60 minute period while waiting to weigh, load, or unload cargo or freight, unless the vehicle is in a line of vehicles that regularly and periodically moves forward.

The above requirements do not prohibit the operation of an auxiliary power unit or generator set as an alternative to idling the main engine of a motor vehicle operating on diesel fuel.

<u>Environmental Deficiency Deduction</u>. When the Engineer is notified, or determines that an environmental control deficiency exists based on non-compliance with the idling restrictions, he/she will notify the Contractor, and direct the Contractor to correct the deficiency.

If the Contractor fails to correct the deficiency a monetary deduction will be imposed. The monetary deduction will be \$1,000.00 for each deficiency identified.

80239

BDESP-12

### DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION (BDE)

Effective: September 1, 2000 Revised: January 1, 2010

<u>FEDERAL OBLIGATION</u>. The Department of Transportation, as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified by the Department in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR part 26 and listed in the Illinois Unified Certification Program (IL UCP) DBE Directory.

STATE OBLIGATION. This Special Provision will also be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act, 30 ILCS 575. When this Special Provision is used to satisfy state law requirements on 100 percent state-funded contracts, the federal government has no involvement in such contracts (not a federal-aid contract) and no responsibility to oversee the implementation of this Special Provision by the Department on those contracts. DBE participation on 100 percent state-funded contracts will not be credited toward fulfilling the Department's annual overall DBE goal required by the US Department of Transportation to comply with the federal DBE program requirements.

<u>CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE</u>. The Contractor makes the following assurance and agrees to include the assurance in each subcontract that the Contractor signs with a subcontractor:

The Contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of contracts funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

OVERALL GOAL SET FOR THE DEPARTMENT. As a requirement of compliance with 49 CFR part 26, the Department has set an overall goal for DBE participation in its federally assisted contracts. That goal applies to all federal-aid funds the Department will expend in its federally assisted contracts for the subject reporting fiscal year. The Department is required to make a good faith effort to achieve the overall goal. The dollar amount paid to all approved DBE companies performing work called for in this contract is eligible to be credited toward fulfillment of the Department's overall goal.

CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR. This contract includes a specific DBE utilization goal established by the Department. The goal has been included because the Department has determined that the work of this contract has subcontracting opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies. This determination is based on an assessment of the type of work, the location of the work, and the availability of

DBE companies to do a part of the work. The assessment indicates that, in the absence of unlawful discrimination, and in an arena of fair and open competition, DBE companies can be expected to perform 10 % of the work. This percentage is set as the DBE participation goal for this contract. Consequently, in addition to the other award criteria established for this contract, the Department will only award this contract to a bidder who makes a good faith effort to meet this goal of DBE participation in the performance of the work. A bidder makes a good faith effort for award consideration if either of the following is done in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Special Provision:

- (a) The bidder documents that enough DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal; or
- (b) The bidder documents that a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal, even though the effort did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.

<u>DBE LOCATOR REFERENCES</u>. Bidders may consult the IL UCP DBE Directory as a reference source for DBE-certified companies. In addition, the Department maintains a letting and item specific DBE locator information system whereby DBE companies can register their interest in providing quotes on particular bid items advertised for letting. Information concerning DBE companies willing to quote work for particular contracts may be obtained by contacting the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at telephone number (217)785-4611, or by visiting the Department's web site at www.dot.il.gov.

<u>BIDDING PROCEDURES</u>. Compliance with this Special Provision is a material bidding requirement. The failure of the bidder to comply will render the bid not responsive.

- (a) The bidder shall submit a Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan on Department forms SBE 2025 and 2026 with the bid.
- (b) The Utilization Plan shall indicate that the bidder either has obtained sufficient DBE participation commitments to meet the contract goal or has not obtained enough DBE participation commitments in spite of a good faith effort to meet the goal. The Utilization Plan shall further provide the name, telephone number, and telefax number of a responsible official of the bidder designated for purposes of notification of plan approval or disapproval under the procedures of this Special Provision.
- (c) The Utilization Plan shall include a DBE Participation Commitment Statement, Department form SBE 2025, for each DBE proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal. For bidding purposes, submission of the completed SBE 2025 forms, signed by the DBEs and faxed to the bidder will be acceptable as long as the original is available and provided upon request. All elements of information indicated on the said form shall be provided, including but not limited to the following:
  - (1) The names and addresses of DBE firms that will participate in the contract;

Lolo

- (2) A description, including pay item numbers, of the work each DBE will perform;
- (3) The dollar amount of the participation of each DBE firm participating. The dollar amount of participation for identified work shall specifically state the quantity, unit price, and total subcontract price for the work to be completed by the DBE. If partial pay items are to be performed by the DBE, indicate the portion of each item, a unit price where appropriate and the subcontract price amount;
- (4) DBE Participation Commitment Statements, form SBE 2025, signed by the bidder and each participating DBE firm documenting the commitment to use the DBE subcontractors whose participation is submitted to meet the contract goal;
- (5) If the bidder is a joint venture comprised of DBE companies and non-DBE companies, the plan must also include a clear identification of the portion of the work to be performed by the DBE partner(s); and,
- (6) If the contract goal is not met, evidence of good faith efforts.

GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURES. The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan submitted by the apparent successful bidder is approved. All information submitted by the bidder must be complete, accurate and adequately document the good faith efforts of the bidder before the Department will commit to the performance of the contract by the bidder. The Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan commits sufficient commercially useful DBE work performance to meet the contract goal or the bidder submits sufficient documentation of a good faith effort to meet the contract goal pursuant to 49 CFR part 26, Appendix A. The Utilization Plan will not be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan does not commit sufficient DBE participation to meet the contract goal unless the apparent successful bidder documented in the Utilization Plan that it made a good faith effort to meet the goal. This means that the bidder must show that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to achieve the contract goal. Necessary and reasonable steps are those which, by their scope, intensity and appropriateness to the objective, could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation, even if they were not successful. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the kinds of efforts that the bidder has made. Mere pro forma efforts, in other words, efforts done as a matter of form, are not good faith efforts; rather, the bidder is expected to have taken genuine efforts that would be reasonably expected of a bidder actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the contract goal.

- (a) The following is a list of types of action that the Department will consider as part of the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain participation. These listed factors are not intended to be a mandatory checklist and are not intended to be exhaustive. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases, and will be considered by the Department.
  - (1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBE companies that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder

must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBE companies to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBE companies are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.

- (2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBE companies in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
- (3) Providing interested DBE companies with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.
- (4) a. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBE companies. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE companies that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBE companies to perform the work.
  - b. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBE companies is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also, the ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBE companies if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.
- (5) Not rejecting DBE companies as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.
- (6) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or Contractor.
- (7) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.



- (8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE companies.
- (b) If the Department determines that the apparent successful bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the work commitment of DBE companies to meet the contract goal, the Department will award the contract provided that it is otherwise eligible for award. If the Department determines that the bidder has failed to meet the requirements of this Special Provision and that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the responsible company official designated in the Utilization Plan that the bid is not responsive. The notification shall include a statement of reasons why good faith efforts have not been found.
- (c) The bidder may request administrative reconsideration of a determination adverse to the bidder within the five working days after receipt of the notification date of the determination by delivering the request to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). Deposit of the request in the United States mail on or before the fifth business day shall not be deemed delivery. The determination shall become final if a request is not made and delivered. A request may provide additional written documentation and/or argument concerning the issue of whether an adequate good faith effort was made to meet the contract goal. The request will be forwarded to the Department's Reconsideration Officer. Reconsideration Officer will extend an opportunity to the bidder to meet in person in order to consider all issues of whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the goal. After the review by the Reconsideration Officer, the bidder will be sent a written decision within ten working days after receipt of the request for reconsideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. A final decision by the Reconsideration Officer that a good faith effort was made shall approve the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder and shall clear the contract for award. A final decision that a good faith effort was not made shall render the bid not responsive.

CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION. The Utilization Plan values represent work anticipated to be performed and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by DBE companies. In addition, a DBE must perform a commercially useful function on the contract to be counted. A commercially useful function is generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR part 26.55(c) on questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific counting guidelines are provided in 49 CFR part 26.55, the provisions of which govern over the summary contained herein.



- (a) DBE as the Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goals.
- (b) DBE as a joint venture Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces.
- (c) DBE as a subcontractor: 100 percent goal credit for the work of the subcontract performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies, excluding the purchase of materials and supplies or the lease of equipment by the DBE subcontractor from the prime Contractor or its affiliates. Work that a DBE subcontractor in turn subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goal.
- (d) DBE as a trucker: 100 percent goal credit for trucking participation provided the DBE is responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible. At least one truck owned, operated, licensed, and insured by the DBE must be used on the contact. Credit will be given for the following:
  - (1) The DBE may lease trucks from another DBE firm, including an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE. The DBE who leases trucks from another DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services the lessee DBE provides on the contract.
  - (2) The DBE may also lease trucks from a non-DBE firm, including from an owner-operator. The DBE who leases trucks from a non-DBE is entitled to credit only for the fee or commission it receives as a result of the lease arrangement.
- (e) DBE as a material supplier:
  - (1) 60 percent goal credit for the cost of the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer.
  - (2) 100 percent goal credit for the cost of materials or supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
  - (3) 100 percent credit for the value of reasonable fees and commissions for the procurement of materials and supplies if not a regular dealer or manufacturer.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE. Compliance with this Special Provision is an essential part of the contract. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goals has been paid to the DBE. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Utilization Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan and individual DBE Participation Statements

become part of the contract. If the Contractor did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to achieve the advertised contract goal, and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of DBE work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall become the amended contract goal.

- (a) No amendment to the Utilization Plan may be made without prior written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. All requests for amendment to the Utilization Plan shall be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764. Telephone number (217) 785-4611. Telefax number (217) 785-1524.
- (b) The Contractor must notify and obtain written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises prior to replacing a DBE or making any change in the participation of a DBE. Approval for replacement will be granted only if it is demonstrated that the DBE is unable or unwilling to perform. The Contractor must make every good faith effort to find another certified DBE subcontractor to substitute for the original DBE. The good faith efforts shall be directed at finding another DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the original DBE, to the extent needed to meet the contract goal.
- (c) Any deviation from the DBE condition-of-award or contract specifications must be approved, in writing, by the Department. The Contractor shall notify affected DBEs in writing of any changes in the scope of work which result in a reduction in the dollar amount condition-of-award to the contract.
- (d) In addition to the above requirements for reductions in the condition of award, additional requirements apply to the two cases of Contractor-initiated work substitution proposals. Where the contract allows alternate work methods which serve to delete or create underruns in condition of award DBE work, and the Contractor selects that alternate method or, where the Contractor proposes a substitute work method or material that serves to diminish or delete work committed to a DBE and replace it with other work, then the Contractor must demonstrate one of the following:
  - (1) That the replacement work will be performed by the same DBE (as long as the DBE is certified in the respective item of work) in a modification of the condition of award; or
  - (2) That the DBE is aware that its work will be deleted or will experience underruns and has agreed in writing to the change. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so; or
  - (3) That the DBE is not capable of performing the replacement work or has declined to perform the work at a reasonably competitive price. If this occurs, the Contractor

shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so.

- (e) Where the revision includes work committed to a new DBE subcontractor, not previously involved in the project, then a Request for Approval of Subcontractor, Department form BC 260A, must be signed and submitted.
- (f) If the commitment of work is in the form of additional tasks assigned to an existing subcontract, than a new Request for Approval of Subcontractor shall not be required. However, the Contractor must document efforts to assure that the existing DBE subcontractor is capable of performing the additional work and has agreed in writing to the change.
- (g) All work indicated for performance by an approved DBE shall be performed, managed, and supervised by the DBE executing the Participation Statement. The Contractor shall not terminate for convenience a DBE listed in the Utilization Plan and then perform the work of the terminated DBE with its own forces, those of an affiliate or those of another subcontractor, whether DBE or not, without first obtaining the written consent of the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises to amend the Utilization Plan. The Contractor shall notify the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises of any termination for reasons other than convenience, and shall obtain approval for inclusion of the substitute DBE in the Utilization Plan. If good faith efforts following a termination of a DBE for cause are not successful, the Contractor shall contact the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises and provide a full accounting of the efforts undertaken to obtain substitute DBE participation. The Bureau of Small Business Enterprises will evaluate the good faith efforts in light of all circumstances surrounding the performance status of the contract, and determine whether the contract goal should be amended.
- (h) The Contractor shall maintain a record of payments for work performed to the DBE participants. The records shall be made available to the Department for inspection upon request. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by a DBE and final payment therefore to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than thirty calendar days after payment has been made by the Department to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Agreement on Department form SBE 2115 to the Regional Engineer. If full and final payment has not been made to the DBE, the DBE Payment Agreement shall indicate whether a disagreement as to the payment required exists between the Contractor and the DBE or if the Contractor believes that the work has not been satisfactorily completed. If the Contractor does not have the full amount of work indicated in the Utilization Plan performed by the DBE companies indicated in the Utilization Plan and after good faith efforts are reviewed, the Department may deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and ascertained damages. The Contractor may request an administrative reconsideration of any amount deducted as damages pursuant to subsection (j) of this part.
- (i) The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be made on the contract

until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.

(j) Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, including but not limited to Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor may request administrative reconsideration of a decision to deduct the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated damages. A request to reconsider shall be delivered to the Contract Compliance Section and shall be handled and considered in the same manner as set forth in paragraph (c) of "Good Faith Effort Procedures" of this Special Provision, except a final decision that a good faith effort was not made during contract performance to achieve the goal agreed to in the Utilization Plan shall be the final administrative decision of the Department.

### **EQUIPMENT RENTAL RATES (BDE)**

Effective: August 2, 2007 Revised: January 2, 2008

Replace the second and third paragraphs of Article 105.07(b)(4)a. of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"Equipment idled which cannot be used on other work, and which is authorized to standby on the project site by the Engineer, will be paid for according to Article 109.04(b)(4)."

Replace Article 109.04(b)(4) of the Standard Specifications with the following:

- "(4) Equipment. Equipment used for extra work shall be authorized by the Engineer. The equipment shall be specifically described, be of suitable size and capacity for the work to be performed, and be in good operating condition. For such equipment, the Contractor will be paid as follows.
  - a. Contractor Owned Equipment. Contractor owned equipment will be paid for by the hour using the applicable FHWA hourly rate from the "Equipment Watch Rental Rate Blue Book" (Blue Book) in effect when the force account work begins. The FHWA hourly rate is calculated as follows.

FHWA hourly rate = (monthly rate/176) x (model year adj.) x (Illinois adj.) + EOC

Where: EOC = Estimated Operating Costs per hour (from the Blue Book)

The time allowed will be the actual time the equipment is operating on the extra work. For the time required to move the equipment to and from the site of the extra work and any authorized idle (standby) time, payment will be made at the following hourly rate: 0.5 x (FHWA hourly rate - EOC).

All time allowed shall fall within the working hours authorized for the extra work.

The rates above include the cost of fuel, oil, lubrication, supplies, small tools, necessary attachments, repairs, overhaul and maintenance of any kind, depreciation, storage, overhead, profits, insurance, and all incidentals. The rates do not include labor.

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer sufficient information for each piece of equipment and its attachments to enable the Engineer to determine the proper equipment category. If a rate is not established in the Blue Book for a particular piece of equipment, the Engineer will establish a rate for that piece of equipment that is consistent with its cost and use in the industry.

b. Rented Equipment. Whenever it is necessary for the Contractor to rent equipment to perform extra work, the rental and transportation costs of the equipment plus five percent for overhead will be paid. In no case shall the rental rates exceed those of established distributors or equipment rental agencies.

All prices shall be agreed to in writing before the equipment is used."

### HOT-MIX ASPHALT – ANTI-STRIPPING ADDITIVE (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2009

Revise the first and second paragraphs of Article 1030.04(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(c) Determination of Need for Anti-Stripping Additive. The mixture designer shall determine if an additive is needed in the mix to prevent stripping. The determination will be made on the basis of tests performed according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 283. To be considered acceptable by the Department as a mixture not susceptible to stripping, the conditioned to unconditioned split tensile strength ratio (TSR) shall be equal to or greater than 0.85 for 6 in. (150 mm) specimens. Mixtures, either with or without an additive, with TSRs less than 0.85 for 6 in. (150 mm) specimens will be considered unacceptable. Also, the conditioned tensile strength for mixtures containing an anti-strip additive shall not be lower than the original conditioned tensile strength determined for the same mixture without the anti-strip additive.

If it is determined that an additive is required, the additive may be hydrated lime, slaked quicklime, or a liquid additive, at the Contractor's option."

### **HOT-MIX ASPHALT - DENSITY TESTING OF LONGITUDINAL JOINTS (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2010

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of testing the density of longitudinal joints as part of the quality control/quality assurance (QC/QA) of hot-mix asphalt (HMA). Work shall be according to Section 1030 of the Standard Specifications except as follows.

Quality Control/Quality Assurance (QC/QA). Delete the second and third sentence of the third paragraph of Article 1030.05(d)(3) of the Standard Specifications.

Add the following paragraphs to the end of Article 1030.05(d)(3) of the Standard Specifications:

"Longitudinal joint density testing shall be performed at each random density test location. Longitudinal joint testing shall be located at a distance equal to the lift thickness or a minimum of 2 in. (50 mm), from each pavement edge. (i.e. for a 4 in. (100 mm) lift the near edge of the density gauge or core barrel shall be within 4 in. (100 mm) from the edge of pavement.) Longitudinal joint density testing shall be performed using either a correlated nuclear gauge or cores.

- a. Confined Edge. Each confined edge density shall be represented by a one-minute nuclear density reading or a core density and shall be included in the average of density readings or core densities taken across the mat which represents the Individual Test.
- b. Unconfined Edge. Each unconfined edge joint density shall be represented by an average of three one-minute density readings or a single core density at the given density test location and shall meet the density requirements specified herein. The three one-minute readings shall be spaced ten feet apart longitudinally along the unconfined pavement edge and centered at the random density test location."

Revise the Density Control Limits table in Article 1030.05(d)(4) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Mixture Composition	Parameter	Individual Test (includes confined edges)	Unconfined Edge Joint Density Minimum
IL-9.5, IL-12.5	Ndesign ≥ 90	92.0 – 96.0%	90.0%
IL-9.5,IL-9.5L, IL-12.5	Ndesign < 90	92.5 – 97.4%	90.0%
IL-19.0, IL-25.0	Ndesign ≥ 90	93.0 – 96.0%	90.0%
IL-19.0, IL-19.0L, IL-25.0	Ndesign < 90	93.0 – 97.4%	90.0%
SMA	Ndesign = 50 & 80	93.5 – 97.4%	91.0%
All Other	Ndesign = 30	93.0 - 97.4%	90.0%"

### **HOT-MIX ASPHALT – DROP-OFFS (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2010

Revise the third paragraph of Article 701.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"At locations where construction operations result in a differential in elevation exceeding 3 in. (75 mm) between the edge of pavement or edge of shoulder within 3 ft (900 mm) of the edge of the pavement and the earth or aggregate shoulders, Type I or II barricades or vertical panels shall be placed at 100 ft (30 m) centers on roadways where the posted speed limit is 45 mph or greater and at 50 ft (15 m) centers on roadways where the posted speed limit is less than 45 mph."

### HOT-MIX ASPHALT – PLANT TEST FREQUENCY (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2008 Revised: January 1, 2010

Revise the table in Article 1030.05(d)(2)a. of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Parameter	Frequency of Tests High ESAL Mixture Low ESAL Mixture	Frequency of Tests All Other Mixtures	Test Method See Manual of Test Procedures for Materials
Aggregate Gradation  % passing sieves: 1/2 in. (12.5 mm), No. 4 (4.75 mm), No. 8 (2.36 mm), No. 30 (600 μm) No. 200 (75 μm) Note 1.	washed ignition oven test on the mix per half day of production  Note 4.	1 washed ignition oven test on the mix per day of production  Note 4.	Illinois Procedure
Asphalt Binder Content by Ignition Oven Note 2.	1 per half day of production	1 per day	Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 308
VMA Note 3.	Day's production ≥ 1200 tons:  1 per half day of production  Day's production < 1200 tons:  1 per half day of production for first 2 days and 1 per day thereafter (first sample of the day)	N/A	Illinois Modified AASHTO R 35
Air Voids  Bulk Specific Gravity of Gyratory Sample	Day's production ≥ 1200 tons:  1 per half day of production	1 per day	Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 312

"Parameter	Frequency of Tests	Frequency of Tests  All Other Mixtures	Test Method See Manual of Test
	High ESAL Mixture Low ESAL Mixture		Procedures for Materials
	Day's production < 1200 tons:		
	1 per half day of production for first 2 days and 1 per		
	day thereafter (first sample of the day)		·
Maximum Specific Gravity of Mixture	Day's production ≥ 1200 tons:	1 per day	Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 209
	1 per half day of production	•	
	Day's production < 1200 tons:		
•	1 per half day of production for first 2 days and 1 per		
	day thereafter (first sample of the day)	·	

Note 1. The No. 8 (2.36 mm) and No. 30 (600  $\mu$ m) sieves are not required for All Other Mixtures.

Note 2. The Engineer may waive the ignition oven requirement for asphalt binder content if the aggregates to be used are known to have ignition asphalt binder content calibration factors which exceed 1.5 percent. If the ignition oven requirement is waived, other Department approved methods shall be used to determine the asphalt binder content.

Note 3. The  $G_{sb}$  used in the voids in the mineral aggregate (VMA) calculation shall be the same average  $G_{sb}$  value listed in the mix design.

Note 4. The Engineer reserves the right to require additional hot bin gradations for batch plants if control problems are evident."



### HOT-MIX ASPHALT - QC/QA ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2010

Revise Article 1030.05(f)(3) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(3) Department assurance tests for voids, field VMA, and density."

#### **HOT-MIX ASPHALT – TRANSPORTATION (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 2008

Revise Article 1030.08 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1030.08 Transportation. Vehicles used in transporting HMA shall have clean and tight beds. The beds shall be sprayed with asphalt release agents from the Department's approved list. In lieu of a release agent, the Contractor may use a light spray of water with a light scatter of manufactured sand (FA 20 or FA 21) evenly distributed over the bed of the vehicle. After spraying, the bed of the vehicle shall be in a completely raised position and it shall remain in this position until all excess asphalt release agent or water has been drained.

When the air temperature is below 60 °F (15 °C), the bed, including the end, endgate, sides and bottom shall be insulated with fiberboard, plywood or other approved insulating material and shall have a thickness of not less than 3/4 in (20 mm). When the insulation is placed inside the bed, the insulation shall be covered with sheet steel approved by the Engineer. Each vehicle shall be equipped with a cover of canvas or other suitable material meeting the approval of the Engineer which shall be used if any one of the following conditions is present.

- (a) Ambient air temperature is below 60 °F (15 °C).
- (b) The weather is inclement.
- (c) The temperature of the HMA immediately behind the paver screed is below 250 °F (120 °C).

The cover shall extend down over the sides and ends of the bed for a distance of approximately 12 in. (300 mm) and shall be fastened securely. The covering shall be rolled back before the load is dumped into the finishing machine."

### LIQUIDATED DAMAGES (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009

Revise the table in Article 108.09 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Schedule of Deductions for Each Day of Overrun in Contract Time						
Original Con	tract Amount	Daily Charges				
From More	To and Including	Calendar	Work			
Than		Day	Day			
\$ 0	\$ 100,000	\$ 375	\$ 500			
100,000	500,000	625	875			
500,000	1,000,000	1,025	1,425			
1,000,000	3,000,000	1,125	1,550			
3,000,000	5,000,000	1,425	1,950			
5,000,000	10,000,000	1,700	2,350			
10,000,000	And over	3,325	4,650"			

### **MONTHLY EMPLOYMENT REPORT (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 2009 Revised: January 1, 2010

In addition to any other reporting required by the contract, the Contractor shall provide to the Engineer an employment summary for all employees working on the contract from the contract execution date to the last full pay period each month for the duration of the contract. The report may include but is not limited to:

- a) Total number of employees.
- b) The total hours worked.
- c) Total payroll.

The report shall be completed by the Contractor. The Contractor shall also report for each subcontractor. Employee hours worked from home office or other off-site office hours worked related directly to this contract shall be included. Engineering consulting firms performing construction layout and material testing for the Contractor shall also be included.

Hours worked for material suppliers, services provided by purchase orders, Department employees or consulting firms performing inspection or testing for the Department shall not be included in the report.

The report shall contain all hours worked under the contract from the start of the month to the last full pay period each month and shall be submitted no later than five business days after the end of each month.

The report shall be submitted electronically by accessing the Department's website (http://www.dot.il.gov/stimulus/index.html).

Any costs associated with complying with this provision shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed.

### **MULTILANE PAVEMENT PATCHING (BDE)**

Effective: November 1, 2002

Pavement broken and holes opened for patching shall be completed prior to weekend or holiday periods. Should delays of any type or for any reason prevent the completion of the work, temporary patches shall be constructed. Material able to support the average daily traffic and meeting the approval of the Engineer shall be used for the temporary patches. The cost of furnishing, placing, maintaining, removing and disposing of the temporary work, including traffic control, shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.



### **PAVEMENT PATCHING (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2010

Revise the first sentence of the second paragraph of Article 701.17(e)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"In addition to the traffic control and protection shown elsewhere in the contract for pavement, two devices shall be placed immediately in front of each open patch, open hole, and broken pavement where temporary concrete barriers are not used to separate traffic from the work area."

### PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS (BDE)

Effective: June 1, 2000 Revised: January 1, 2006

Federal regulations found at 49 CFR §26.29 mandate the Department to establish a contract clause to require Contractors to pay subcontractors for satisfactory performance of their subcontracts and to set the time for such payments.

State law also addresses the timing of payments to be made to subcontractors and material suppliers. Section 7 of the Prompt Payment Act, 30 ILCS 540/7, requires that when a Contractor receives any payment from the Department, the Contractor shall make corresponding, proportional payments to each subcontractor and material supplier performing work or supplying material within 15 calendar days after receipt of the Department payment. Section 7 of the Act further provides that interest in the amount of two percent per month, in addition to the payment due, shall be paid to any subcontractor or material supplier by the Contractor if the payment required by the Act is withheld or delayed without reasonable cause. The Act also provides that the time for payment required and the calculation of any interest due applies to transactions between subcontractors and lower-tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain.

This Special Provision establishes the required federal contract clause, and adopts the 15 calendar day requirement of the State Prompt Payment Act for purposes of compliance with the federal regulation regarding payments to subcontractors. This contract is subject to the following payment obligations.

When progress payments are made to the Contractor according to Article 109.07 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a corresponding payment to each subcontractor and material supplier in proportion to the work satisfactorily completed by each subcontractor and for the material supplied to perform any work of the contract. The proportionate amount of partial payment due to each subcontractor and material supplier throughout the contracting chain shall be determined by the quantities measured or otherwise determined as eligible for payment by the Department and included in the progress payment to the Contractor. Subcontractors and material suppliers shall be paid by the Contractor within 15 calendar days after the receipt of payment from the Department. The Contractor shall not hold retainage from the subcontractors. These obligations shall also apply to any payments made by subcontractors and material suppliers to their subcontractors and material suppliers; and to all payments made to lower tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain. Any payment or portion of a payment subject to this provision may only be withheld from the subcontractor or material supplier to whom it is due for reasonable cause.

This Special Provision does not create any rights in favor of any subcontractor or material supplier against the State or authorize any cause of action against the State on account of any payment, nonpayment, delayed payment, or interest claimed by application of the State Prompt Payment Act. The Department will not approve any delay or postponement of the 15 day requirement except for reasonable cause shown after notice and hearing pursuant to Section



7(b) of the State Prompt Payment Act. State law creates other and additional remedies available to any subcontractor or material supplier, regardless of tier, who has not been paid for work properly performed or material furnished. These remedies are a lien against public funds set forth in Section 23(c) of the Mechanics Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c), and a recovery on the Contractor's payment bond according to the Public Construction Bond Act, 30 ILCS 550.

### PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2008

Revise the first sentence of Article 701.12 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"All personnel on foot, excluding flaggers, within the highway right-of-way shall wear a fluorescent orange, fluorescent yellow/green, or a combination of fluorescent orange and fluorescent yellow/green vest meeting the requirements of ANSI/ISEA 107-2004 for Conspicuity Class 2 garments."



#### REFLECTIVE SHEETING ON CHANNELIZING DEVICES (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007

Revised: November 1, 2008

Revise the seventh paragraph of Article 1106.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"At the time of manufacturing, the retroreflective prismatic sheeting used on channelizing devices shall meet or exceed the initial minimum coefficient of retroreflection as specified in the following table. Measurements shall be conducted according to ASTM E 810, without averaging. Sheeting used on cones, drums and flexible delineators shall be reboundable as tested according to ASTM D 4956. Prestriped sheeting for rigid substrates on barricades shall be white and orange. The sheeting shall be uniform in color and devoid of streaks throughout the length of each roll. The color shall conform to the latest appropriate standard color tolerance chart issued by the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, and to the daytime and nighttime color requirements of ASTM D 4956.

Initial Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection candelas/foot candle/sq ft (candelas/lux/sq m) of material						
Observation Entrance Angle Fluorescent Angle (deg.) (deg.) White Orange Orange						
0.2	-4	365	160	150		
0.2	+30	175	80	70		
0.5	-4	245	100	95		
0.5	+30	100	50	40"		

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1106.02(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Barricades and vertical panels shall have alternating white and orange stripes sloping downward at 45 degrees toward the side on which traffic will pass."

Revise the third sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1106.02(d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The bottom panels shall be 8 x 24 in. (200 x 600 mm) with alternating white and orange stripes sloping downward at 45 degrees toward the side on which traffic will pass."

### SEEDING (BDE)

Effective: July 1, 2004 Revised: January 1, 2010

Revise the following seeding mixtures shown in Table 1 of Article 250.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

	"	Table 1 - SEEDING MIXTURES	
	Class – Type	Seeds	lb/acre (kg/hectare)
1A	Salt Tolerant	Bluegrass	60 (70)
1/~	Lawn Mixture 7/	Perennial Ryegrass	20 (20)
	Lawii Mixtare 11	Red Fescue	20 (20)
		(Audubon, Sea Link, or Epic)	20 (20)
		Hard Fescue	20 (20)
		(Rescue 911, Spartan II, or Reliant IV)	20 (20)
		Fults Salt Grass 1/ or Salty Alkaligrass	60 (70)
2	Roadside Mixture 7/	Tall Fescue	100 (110)
<b></b>	Roduside Wixture 17	(Inferno, Tarheel II, Quest, Blade	100 (110)
		Runner, or Falcon IV)	•
		Perennial Ryegrass	50 (55)
		Creeping Red Fescue	40 (50)
		Red Top	10 (10)
2A	Salt Tolerant	Tall Fescue	60 (70)
2 <b>A</b>	Roadside Mixture 7/	(Inferno, Tarheel II, Quest, Blade	00 (10)
	Noauside Mixture 11	Runner, or Falcon IV)	
		Perennial Ryegrass	20 (20)
		Red Fescue	30 (20)
		(Audubon, Sea Link, or Epic)	30 (20)
		Hard Fescue	30 (20)
		(Rescue 911, Spartan II, or Reliant IV)	30 (20)
		Fults Salt Grass 1/ or Salty Alkaligrass	60 (70)
	Northern Illinois	Elymus Canadensis	5 (5)
,	Slope Mixture 7/	(Canada Wild Rye)	3 (3)
	Glope Mixture 17	Perennial Ryegrass	20 (20)
		Alsike Cover 2/	5 (5)
		Desmanthus Illinoensis	2 (2)
		(Illinois Bundleflower) 2/, 5/	2 (2)
		Andropogon Scoparius	12 (12)
		(Little Bluestem) 5/	12 (12)
		Bouteloua Curtipendula	10 (10)
		(Side-Oats Grama)	10 (10)
		Fults Salt Grass 1/ or Salty Alkaligrass	30 (35)
		Oats, Spring	50 (55) 50 (55)
		Slender Wheat Grass 5/	15 (15)
		Buffalo Grass (Cody or Bowie) 4/, 5/, 9/	5 (5)

	"Table 1 - SEEDING MIXTURES							
6A	Salt Tolerant Conservation	Andropogon Scoparius (Little Bluestem) 5/	5 (5)					
	Mixture	Elymus Canadensis (Canada Wild Rye) 5/	2 (2)					
		Buffalo Grass (Cody or Bowie) 4/, 5/, 9/	5 (5)					
		Vernal Alfalfa 2/	15 (15)					
		Oats, Spring	48 (55)					
		Fults Salt Grass 1/ or Salty Alkaligrass	20 (20)"					

Revise Note 7 of Table 1 – Seeding Mixtures of Article 250.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"7/ In Districts 1 through 6, the planting times shall be April 1 to June 15 and August 1 to November 1. In Districts 7 through 9, the planting times shall be March 1 to June 1 and August 1 to November 15. Seeding may be performed outside these dates provided the Contractor guarantees a minimum of 75 percent uniform growth over the entire seeded area(s) after a period of establishment. Inspection dates for the period of establishment will be as follows: Seeding conducted in Districts 1 through 6 between June 16 and July 31 will be inspected after April 15 and seeding conducted between November 2 and March 31 will be inspected after September 15. Seeding conducted in Districts 7 through 9 between June 2 and July 31 will be inspected after April 15 and seeding conducted between November 16 and February 28 will be inspected after September 15. The guarantee shall be submitted to the Engineer in writing prior to performing the work. After the period of establishment, areas not exhibiting 75 percent uniform growth shall be interseeded or reseeded, as determined by the Engineer, at no additional cost to the Department."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 1081.04(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) Sampling and Testing. Each lot of seed furnished shall be tested by a State Agriculture Department (including other States) or by land grant college or university agricultural sections or by a Registered Seed Technologist. Testing of seed shall be accomplished within the 12 months prior to the seed being installed on the project."

Delete the last sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1081.04(c)(2) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise Table II of Article 1081.04(c)(6) of the Standard Specifications to read:

		TA	BLE II			
	Hard		Pure		Secondary *	
·	Seed	Purity	Live	Weed	Noxious Weeds	
	%	%	Seed %	%	No. per oz (kg)	
Variety of Seeds	Max.	Min.	Min.	Max.	Max. Permitted	Notes
Alfalfa	20	92	89	0.50	6 (211)	1/

TABLE !I							
	Hard Pure				Secondary *		
	Seed	Purity	Live	Weed	Noxious Weeds		
	%	%	Seed %	%	No. per oz (kg)		
Variety of Seeds	Max.	Min.	Min.	Max.	Max. Permitted	Notes	
Clover, Alsike	15	92	87	0.30	6 (211)	2/	
Red Fescue, Audubon	0	97	82	0.10	3 (105)		
Red Fescue, Creeping	-	97	82	1.00	6 (211)	-	
Red Fescue, Epic	-	98	83	0.05	1 (35)	-	
Red Fescue, Sea Link	, <del>-</del>	98	83	0.10	3 (105)	-	
Tall Fescue, Blade Runner	- ,	98	83	0.10	2 (70)	-	
Tall Fescue, Falcon IV	-	98	83	0.05	1 (35)	-	
Tall Fescue, Inferno	0	98	83	0.10	2 (70)	-	
Tall Fescue, Tarheel II	-	97	82	1.00	6 (211)	-	
Tall Fescue, Quest	0	98	83	0.10	2 (70)		
Fults Salt Grass	0	98	85	0.10	2 (70)	-	
Salty Alkaligrass	0	98	85	0.10	2 (70)	-	
Kentucky Bluegrass	-	97	80	0.30	7 (247)	4/	
Dats	-	92	88	0.50	2 ( 70)	3/	
Redtop	-	90	78	1.80	5 (175)	3/	
Ryegrass, Perennial, Annual	-	97	85	0.30	5 (175)	3/	
Rye, Grain, Winter	-	92	83	0.50	2 ( 70)	3/	
Hard Fescue, Reliant IV	-	98	83	0.05	1 (35)	-	
lard Fescue, Rescue 911	. 0	97	82	0.10	3 (105)		
lard Fescue, Spartan II	-	98	83	0.10	3 (105)	-	
imothy	-	92	84	0.50	5 (175)	3/	
Wheat, hard Red Winter	-	92	89	0.50	2 ( 70)	3/"	

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1081.04(c)(7) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The seed quantities indicated per acre (hectare) for Prairie Grass Seed in Classes 3, 3A, 4, 4A, 6, and 6A in Article 250.07 shall be the amounts of pure, live seed per acre (hectare) for each species listed."

80131

### SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION PAYMENTS (BDE)

Effective: April 2, 2005

To account for the preparatory work and operations necessary for the movement of subcontractor personnel, equipment, supplies, and incidentals to the project site and for all other work or operations that must be performed or costs incurred when beginning work approved for subcontracting in accordance with Article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a mobilization payment to each subcontractor.

This mobilization payment shall be made at least 14 days prior to the subcontractor starting work. The amount paid shall be equal to 3 percent of the amount of the subcontract reported on form BC 260A submitted for the approval of the subcontractor's work.

This provision shall be incorporated directly or by reference into each subcontract approved by the Department.

### THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007

Revise Article 1095.01(a)(2) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(2) Pigment. The pigment used for the white thermoplastic compound shall be a high-grade pure (minimum 93 percent) titanium dioxide (TiO<sub>2</sub>). The white pigment content shall be a minimum of ten percent by weight and shall be uniformly distributed throughout the thermoplastic compound.

The pigments used for the yellow thermoplastic compound shall not contain any hazardous materials listed in the Environmental Protection Agency Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 40, Section 261.24, Table 1. The combined total of RCRA listed heavy metals shall not exceed 100 ppm when tested by X-ray fluorescence spectroscopy. The pigments shall also be heat resistant, UV stable and color-fast yellows, golds, and oranges, which shall produce a compound which shall match Federal Standard 595 Color No. 33538. The pigment shall be uniformly distributed throughout the thermoplastic compound."

Revise Article 1095.01(b)(1)e. of the Standard Specifications to read:

"e. Daylight Reflectance and Color. The thermoplastic compound after heating for four hours ± five minutes at 425 ± 3 °F (218.3 ± 2 °C) and cooled at 77 °F (25 °C) shall meet the following requirements for daylight reflectance and color, when tested, using a color spectrophotometer with 45 degree circumferential/zero degree geometry, illuminant C, and two degree observer angle. The color instrument shall measure the visible spectrum from 380 to 720 nm with a wavelength measurement interval and spectral bandpass of 10 nm.

White: Daylight Reflectance .....75 percent min. \*Yellow: Daylight Reflectance .....45 percent min.

\*Shall meet the coordinates of the following color tolerance chart.

x 0.490 0.475 0.485 0.530 y 0.470 0.438 0.425 0.456"

Revise Article 1095.01(b)(1)k. of the Standard Specifications to read:

"k. Accelerated Weathering. After heating the thermoplastic for four hours ± five minutes at 425 ± 3 °F (218.3 ± 2 °C) the thermoplastic shall be applied to a steel wool abraded aluminum alloy panel (Federal Test Std. No. 141, Method 2013) at a film thickness of 30 mils (0.70 mm) and allowed to cool for 24 hours at room temperature. The coated panel shall be subjected to accelerated weathering using the light and water exposure apparatus (fluorescent UV - condensation type) for 75 hours according to ASTM G 53 (equipped with UVB-313 lamps).

The cycle shall consist of four hours UV exposure at 122 °F (50 °C) followed by four hours of condensation at 104 °F (40 °C). UVB 313 bulbs shall be used. At the end of the exposure period, the panel shall not exceed 10 Hunter Lab Delta E units from the original material."

## **WORKING DAYS (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2002

The Contractor shall complete the work within 30 working days.

# REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

		Page
I.	General	ī
II.	Nondiscrimination	1
III.	Nonsegregated Facilities	3
IV.	Payment of Predetermined Minimum Wage	3
٧.	Statements and Payrolls	5
VI.	Record of Materials, Supplies, and Labor	6
VII.	Subletting or Assigning the Contract	6
VIII.	Safety: Accident Prevention	7
IX.	False Statements Concerning Highway Projects	7
Χ.	Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal	
	Water Pollution Control Act	7
XI.	Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension,	
	Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion	8
XII.	Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for	r
	Lobbying	9

#### **ATTACHMENTS**

A. Employment Preference for Appalachian Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

#### I. GENERAL

- 1. These contract provisions shall apply to all word performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.
- 2. Except as otherwise provided for in each section, the contractor shall insert in each subcontract all of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions, and further require their inclusion in any lower tier subcontract or purchase order that may in turn be made. The Required Contract Provisions shall not be incorporated by reference in any case. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with these Required Contract Provisions.
- **3.** A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions shall be sufficient grounds for termination of the contract.
- **4.** A breach of the following clauses of the Required Contract Provisions may also be grounds for debarment as provided in 29 CFR 5.12:

Section I, paragraph 2; Section IV, paragraphs 1, 2, 3, 4 and 7; Section V, paragraphs 1 and 2a through 2g.

- **5.** Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of Section IV (except paragraph 5) and Section V of these Required Contract Provisions shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) as set forth in 29 CFR 5, 6 and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the DOL, or the contractor's employees or their representatives.
- **6.** Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not:
  - a. Discriminate against labor from any other State, possession,

territory of the United States (except for employment preference for

Appalachian contracts, when applicable, as specified in Attachment

A), or

or

**b.** Employ convict labor for any purpose within the limits of the project unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole.

supervised release, or probation.

#### II. NONDISCRIMINATION

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

- 1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630 and 41 CFR 60 (and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The Equal Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications set forth under 41 CFR 60-4.3 and the provisions of the American Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:
- ${\bf a.}\,$  The contractor will work with the State highway agency (SHA) and

the Federal Government in carrying out EEO obligations and in their

review of his/her activities under the contract.

**b.** The contractor will accept as his operating policy the following

statement: "It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants

are employed, and that employees are treated during employment,

without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or

disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or

termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, preapprenticeship.

and/or on-the-job-training."

- 2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the SHA contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for an must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active contractor program of EEO and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.
- **3. Dissemination of Policy:** All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:
  - a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.
  - **b.** All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.
  - **c.** All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minority group employees.
  - d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees,

- applicants for employment and potential employees.
- **e.** The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.
- **4. Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minority groups in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.
  - a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employees referral sources likely to yield qualified minority group applicants. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish which such identified sources procedures whereby minority group applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.
  - b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, he is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system permits the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. (The DOL has held that where implementation of such agreements have the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Executive Order 11246, as amended.)
  - c. The contractor will encourage his present employees to refer minority group applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring minority group applicants will be discussed with employees.
- **5. Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:
  - a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.
  - **b.** The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.
  - c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.
  - d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with his obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of his avenues of appeal.

### 6. Training and Promotion:

- a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minority group and women employees, and applicants for employment.
- b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be

- in their first year of apprenticeship or training. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision.
- **c.** The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.
- **d.** The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of minority group and women employees and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.
- 7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use his/her best efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minority groups and women within the unions, and to effect referrals by such unions of minority and female employees. Actions by the contractor either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent will include the procedures set forth below:
  - **a.** The contractor will use best efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minority group members and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minority group employees and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.
  - **b.** The contractor will use best efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.
  - **c.** The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the SHA and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.
  - **d.** In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of minority and women referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minority group persons and women. (The DOL has held that it shall be no excuse that the union with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement providing for exclusive referral failed to refer minority employees.) In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the SHA.
- 8. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.
  - **a.** The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers of his/her EEO obligations under this contract.
- b. Disadvantaged business enterprises (DBE), as defined in 49 CFR 23, shall have equal opportunity to compete for and perform subcontracts which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract. The contractor will use his best efforts to solicit bids from

and to utilize DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful  $% \left( 1\right) =\left( 1\right) \left( 1\right)$ 

minority group and female representation among their employees.

Contractors shall obtain lists of DBE construction firms from SHA

personnel.

- **c.** The contractor will use his best efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.
- **9. Records and Reports:** The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the SHA and the FHWA.
- **a.** The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:
- (1) The number of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;
  - **(2)** The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women:
- (3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training,
  - ning,
    qualifying, and upgrading minority and female employees; and
- (4) The progress and efforts being made in securing the services of

DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority and

female representation among their employees.

b. The contractors will submit an annual report to the SHA each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data.

#### III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

- a. By submission of this bid, the execution of this contract or subcontract, or the consummation of this material supply agreement or purchase order, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, material supplier, or vendor, as appropriate, certifies that the firm does not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that the firm does not permit its employees to perform their services at any location, under its control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The firm agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the EEO provisions of this contract. The firm further certifies that no employee will be denied access to adequate facilities on the basis of sex or disability.
- **b.** As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, timeclocks, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive, or are, in fact, segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, age or disability, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. The only exception will be for the disabled when the demands for accessibility override (e.g. disabled parking).
- **c.** The contractor agrees that it has obtained or will obtain identical certification from proposed subcontractors or material suppliers prior to award of subcontracts or consummation of material supply agreements of \$10,000 or more and that it will retain such certifications in its files.

#### IV. PAYMENT OF PREDETERMINED MINIMUM WAGE

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located

on roadways classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt.)

#### 1. General:

- a. All mechanics and laborers employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account [except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations (29 CFR 3) issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. 276c)] the full amounts of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment. The payment shall be computed at wage rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor (hereinafter "the wage determination") which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor or its subcontractors and such laborers and mechanics. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 2 of this Section IV and the DOL poster (WH-1321) or Form FHWA-1495) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers. For the purpose of this Section, contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of Section IV, paragraph 3b, hereof. Also, for the purpose of this Section, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraphs 4 and 5 of this Section IV.
- **b.** Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein, provided, that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed.
- **c.** All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon Act and related acts contained in 29 CFR 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

#### 2. Classification:

- **a.** The SHA contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics employed under the contract, which is not listed in the wage determination, shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination.
- **b.** The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification, wage rate and fringe benefits only when the following criteria have been met:
- (1) the work to be performed by the additional classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;
- (2) the additional classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry;
- (3) the proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and
- **(4)** with respect to helpers, when such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.
- **c.** If the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers and mechanics (if known) to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the

contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the DOL, Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

- d. In the event the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the question, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. Said Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advised the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- **e.** The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 2c or 2d of this Section IV shall be paid to all workers performing work in the additional classification from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

#### 3. Payment of Fringe Benefits:

 $\mbox{\bf a.}$  Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a

class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not

- expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly case equivalent thereof.
- b. If the contractor or subcontractor, as appropriate, does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, he/she may consider as a part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any cost reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, provided that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

# 4. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOL) and Helpers:

#### a. Apprentices:

- (1) Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the DOL, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his/her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State apprenticeship agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.
- (2) The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyman-level employees on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any

employee listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate listed in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor or subcontractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman-level hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

(3) Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be

the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination

for the applicable classification. If the Administrator for the Wage

and Hour Division determines that a different practice prevails for

the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

- (4) In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the comparable work performed by regular employees until an acceptable program is approved.
- **b**. Trainees:

paid

- (1) Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the DOL, Employment and Training Administration.
- (2) The ratio of trainees to journeyman-level employees on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.
- (3) Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for his/her level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman-level wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices, in which cases such trainees shall receive the same fringe benefits as apprentices.
  - (4) In the event the Employment and Training Administration

withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

#### c. Helpers:

Helpers will be permitted to work on a project if the helper classification is specified and defined on the applicable wage determination or is approved pursuant to the conformance procedure set forth in Section IV. 2. Any worker listed on a payroll at a helper wage rate, who is not a helper under a approved definition, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed.

#### **5. Apprentices and Trainees** (Programs of the U.S. DOT):

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

#### 6. Withholding:

The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from the contractor or subcontractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements which is held by the same prime contractor, as much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainee's and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the SHA contracting officer may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

#### 7. Overtime Requirements:

No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers, mechanics, watchmen, or guards (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers described in paragraphs 4 and 5 above) shall require or permit any laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard in any workweek in which he/she is employed on such work, to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard receives compensation at a rate not less than one-and-one-half times his/her basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

#### 8. Violation:

Liability for Unpaid Wages; Liquidated Damages: In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7 above, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible thereof shall be liable to the affected employee for his/her unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory) for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such employee was required or

permitted to work in excess of the standard work week of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 7.

#### 9. Withholding for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages:

The SHA shall; upon its own action or upon written request of any authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from any monies payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph 8 above.

#### V. STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural collectors, which are exempt.)

#### 1. Compliance with Copeland Regulations (29 CFR 3):

The contractor shall comply with the Copeland Regulations of the Secretary of Labor which are herein incorporated by reference.

#### 2. Payrolls and Payroll Records:

- a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor and each subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of 3 years from the date of completion of the contract for all laborers, mechanics, apprentices, trainees, watchmen, helpers, and guards working at the site of the work.
- b. The payroll records shall contain the name, social security number, and address of each such employee; his or her correct classification; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalent thereof the types described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours worked; deductions made; and actual wages paid. In addition, for Appalachian contracts, the payroll records shall contain a notation indicating whether the employee does, or does not, normally reside in the labor area as defined in Attachment A, paragraph 1. Whenever the Secretary of Labor, pursuant to Section IV, paragraph 3b, has found that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act, the contractor and each subcontractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and show the cost anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing benefits. Contractors or subcontractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprentices and trainees, and ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs. c. Each contractor and subcontractor shall furnish, each week
- in which any contract work is performed, to the SHA resident engineer a payroll of wages paid each of its employees (including apprentices trainees, and helpers, described in Section IV, paragraphs 4 and 5, and watchmen and guards engaged on work during the preceding weekly payroll period). The payroll submitted shall set out accurately and completely

all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal stock number 029-005-0014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for submitting payroll copies of all subcontractors.

- d. Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his/her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:
- (1) that the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V and that such information is correct and complete;
- (2) that such laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in the Regulations, 29 CFR 3;
- (3) that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less that the applicable wage rate and fringe benefits or cash equivalent for
- the classification of worked performed, as specified in the applicable
- wage determination incorporated into the contract.
- **e**. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 2d of this Section V.
- f. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U/S. C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 231.
- g. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 2b of this Section V available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the SHA, the FHWA, or the DOL, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the SHA, the FHWA, the DOL, or all may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such actions as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

#### VI. RECORD OF MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, AND LABOR

- 1. On all federal-aid contracts on the national highway system, except those which provide solely for the installation of protective devices at railroad grade crossings, those which are constructed on a force account or direct labor basis, highway beautification contracts, and contracts for which the total final construction cost for roadway and bridge is less than \$1,000,000 (23 CFR 635) the contractor shall:
  - a. Become familiar with the list of specific materials and supplies contained in Form FHWA-47, "Statement of Materials and Labor Used by Contractor of Highway Construction Involving Federal Funds," prior to the commencement of work under this contract.
  - b. Maintain a record of the total cost of all materials and supplies purchased for and incorporated in the work, and also of the quantities of those specific materials and supplies listed on Form FHWA-47, and in the units shown on Form FHWA-47.
  - c. Furnish, upon the completion of the contract, to the SHA resident engineer on /Form FHWA-47 together with the data

- required in paragraph 1b relative to materials and supplies, a final labor summary of all contract work indicating the total hours worked and the total amount earned.
- **2**. At the prime contractor's option, either a single report covering all contract work or separate reports for the contractor and for each subcontract shall be submitted.

#### VII. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

- 1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the State. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractors' own organization (23 CFR 635).
  - a. "Its own organization" shall be construed to include only workers employed and paid directly by the prime contractor and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor, assignee, or agent of the prime contractor.
  - b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.
- 2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph 1 of Section VII is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.
- 3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the SHA contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.
- 4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the SHA contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the SHA has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

#### VIII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

- 1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the SHA contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.
- 2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in

surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S. C. 333).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

#### IX. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, the following notice shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

# NOTICE TO ALL PERSONNEL ENGAGED ON FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAY PROJECTS

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined not more than \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

# X. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$100,000 or more).

By submission of this bid or the execution of this contract, or

subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

- 1. That any facility that is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract, unless such contract is exempt under the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1857 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 91-604), and under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 92-500), Executive Order 11738, and regulations in implementation thereof (40 CFR 15) is not listed, on the date of contract award, on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) List of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR 15.20.
- 2. That the firm agrees to comply and remain in compliance with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines listed thereunder.
- **3.** That the firm shall promptly notify the SHA of the receipt of any communication from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, EPA indicating that a facility that is or will be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.
- **4.** That the firm agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph 1 through 4 of this Section X in every nonexempt subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the government may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

## XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

1. Instructions for Certification - Primary Covered Transactions:

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective

(Applicable to all Federal-aid contracts - 49 CFR 29)

primary participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an

explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in

this transaction.

- **c.** The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.
- d. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to whom this proposal is

submitted if any time the prospective primary participant learns

its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal

is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

- f. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.
- g. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification in all lower tier covered transactions

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not

and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the nonprocurement portion of the "Lists of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement or Nonprocurement Programs" (Nonprocurement List) which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph f of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

\*\*\*\*\*

# Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Primary Covered Transactions

- 1. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
  - **a.** Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
  - b. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
  - c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 1b of this certification; and
  - d. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
- 2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify

to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

\* \* \* \* \* \*

## 2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions of \$25,000 or more - 49 CFR 29)

- **a**. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.
- **b.** The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
- **c.** The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred,"
  "suspended," "ineligible," "primary covered transaction,"
  "participant," "person," "principal," "proposal," and
  "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the
  meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of
  rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact
  the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in
  obtaining a copy of those regulations.
- **e.** The prospective lower tie participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
- f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
- **g.** A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.
- h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealing.
- i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

\* \* \* \* \*

# Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility And Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

- 1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.
- 2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

\* \* \* \* \* \*

# XII. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 - 49 CFR 20)

- 1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:
  - a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
  - b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
- 2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.
- **3.** The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

## MINIMUM WAGES FOR FEDERAL AND FEDERALLY ASSISTED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

This project is funded, in part, with Federal-aid funds and, as such, is subject to the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act of March 3, 1931, as amended (46 Sta. 1494, as amended, 40 U.S.C. 276a) and of other Federal statutes referred to in a 29 CFR Part 1, Appendix A, as well as such additional statutes as may from time to time be enacted containing provisions for the payment of wages determined to be prevailing by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act and pursuant to the provisions of 29 CFR Part 1. The prevailing rates and fringe benefits shown in the General Wage Determination Decisions issued by the U.S. Department of Labor shall, in accordance with the provisions of the foregoing statutes, constitute the minimum wages payable on Federal and federally assisted construction projects to laborers and mechanics of the specified classes engaged on contract work of the character and in the localities described therein.

General Wage Determination Decisions, modifications and supersedes decisions thereto are to be used in accordance with the provisions of 29 CFR Parts 1 and 5. Accordingly, the applicable decision, together with any modifications issued, must be made a part of every contract for performance of the described work within the geographic area indicated as required by an applicable DBRA Federal prevailing wage law and 29 CFR Part 5. The wage rates and fringe benefits contained in the General Wage Determination Decision shall be the minimum paid by contractors and subcontractors to laborers and mechanics.

#### **NOTICE**

The most current **General Wage Determination Decisions** (wage rates) are available on the IDOT web site. They are located on the Letting and Bidding page at <a href="http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/delett.html">http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/delett.html</a>.

In addition, ten (10) days prior to the letting, the applicable Federal wage rates will be e-mailed to subscribers. It is recommended that all contractors subscribe to the Federal Wage Rates List or the Contractor's Packet through IDOT's subscription service.

PLEASE NOTE: if you have already subscribed to the Contractor's Packet you will automatically receive the Federal Wage Rates.

The instructions for subscribing are at http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/subsc.html.

If you have any questions concerning the wage rates, please contact IDOT's Chief Contract Official at 217-782-7806.